

# Proceedings

## The Heritage Lodge No. 730

### A.F. & A.M., G.R.C.

INSTITUTED  
Sept. 21, 1977

WORSHIPFUL MASTER  
W.Bro. G.E. Zwicker  
499 O'Connel Road,  
Peterborough, Ont.,  
K9J 4E1

Res. (705) 743-2113  
Bus. (705) 745-4803



CONSTITUTED  
Sept. 23, 1978

SEC'Y & EDITOR  
R.W.Bro. J. Pos  
10 Mayfield Ave.,  
Guelph, Ont.,  
N1G 2L8

Res. (519) 821-4995  
Bus. (519) 824-4120

Vol. 6, No. 1

Cambridge, Ontario, Canada

Sept. 1982

#### Please Note:

The opinions expressed by the authors, reviewers and other participants in the papers and discussions included in these Proceedings are not necessarily those of The Heritage Lodge.

\* \* \*

#### SUMMONS

Dear Sirs and Brethren:

By order of the Worshipful Master, W.Bro. George E. Zwicker, you are hereby summoned to attend the Twenty-Fifth Regular Meeting of The Heritage Lodge No. 730, G.R.C., to be held in the Preston-Hespeler Masonic Temple located at the North-East corner of the intersection of Highways 401 and 24 on:-

WEDNESDAY EVENING, NOVEMBER 17th, 1982, at 7:30 p.m.

prompt for the purpose of introducing and transacting such business as may be regularly brought before the Lodge. Two very important events will take place at this historic meeting. First, the Installation and Investiture Ceremonies will be conducted by M.W.Bro. N.R. Richards, Charter Member and the first I.P.M. of the Lodge, who will be the Installing Master and who will be assisted by a large number of prominent Masons from the jurisdiction. The Master Elect on this important occasion is R.W.Bro. Balfour LeGresley, and we shall be looking forward to a large attendance of Members and Visitors.

Second, as this is also the occasion for our Official Inspection, the Lodge will be receiving R.W.Bro. Rev. W. Gray Rivers, D.D.G.M., Waterloo District, Charter Member and the first Chaplain of our Lodge and who has continued to serve that office with reverence and distinction to this year.

Favourable reports having been received on the applications for affiliation from the following Brethren, the Worshipful Master has declared that a Ballot will be taken at this meeting:-

1. Ralph Martin Brubacher, P.D.D.G.M.; 62 Centre Street, Elmira; Age 57; Contractor; recommended by R.W.Bro. Gary Powell and R.W.Bro. Ed Drew.
2. Wayne Earl Elgie, P.D.D.G.M.; 49 Skyline Drive, Dundas; Age 44; Supervisory Assistant; recommended by V.W.Bro. Laverne Dawdy and R.W.Bro. Balfour LeGresley.
3. Durward I. Greenwood, P.D.D.G.M.; Box 189, Grand Valley; Age 56; Contractor; recommended by V.W.Bro. Ernest J. Brown and R.W.Bro. J. Pos.
4. W. Earl Rawson, P.D.D.G.M.; Goderich; Age 63; Retired Merchant; recommended by V.W.Bro. Ernest J. Brown and R.W.Bro. J. Pos.
5. Ford Nelson Rupert, P.G.R.; 71 Cedar St., Kapuskasing; Age 72; Retired School Principal; recommended by R.W. Bro. Ronald E. Groshaw and R.W.Bro. W.T. Greenhough.
6. Victor Douglas Alyea, P.M.; R.R. #2, Hillier; Age 36; Elementary School Teacher; recommended by W.Bro. John M. Jinks and W.Bro. Allan Dempsey.
7. Alfred J. Bendle, W.M.; 179 Olive Ave., Willowdale; Age 56; Printer; recommended by R.W.Bro. M. Kinnee and W.Bro. John Boersma.
8. Gordon Arnold Gross, W.M.; 379 Hinton Ave., Ottawa; Age 59; Geologist; recommended by R.W.Bro. J. Pos and R.W.Bro. Wm. Lowe.
9. Kenneth Grant Halbert, P.M.; 7015 Paisley Ave., Niagara Falls; Age 45; Clerk; recommended by R.W.Bro. Wm. Lowe and Bro. Malcolm McKissack.
10. Leonard Harrison, P.M.; 248 Royal Orchard Blvd., Thornhill; Age 55; recommended by R.W.Bro. Ed Drew and R.W.Bro. Frank Bruce.
11. Arthur Saxton, P.M.; 29 Traymoor Ave., Kingston; Age 72; recommended by W.Bro. Harold B. Sills and W.Bro. Donald R. Thornton.
12. Ronald Bennett Stuart Brown, M.M.; 6360 Ash Street, Niagara Falls; Age 52; recommended by R.W.Bro. Wm. Lowe and W.Bro. Walter Scott.
13. Reginald G. Carter, M.M.; 11A Hunness Road, Toronto; Age 51; Supervisor; recommended by W.Bro. H.J. Armstrong and V.W.Bro. K.H. Clark.
14. Bruce M. Grimbleby, M.M.; 58 Scarborough Heights Blvd., Scarborough; recommended by R.W.Bro. Ed Drew and W.Bro. Wm. J. Boston.
15. Stephen Harvey Maizels, M.M.; 4454 Bathurst Street, Downsview; Age 39; Development Consultant; recommended by R.W.Bro. Ed Drew and R.W.Bro. Ronald E. Groshaw.

16. Richard Charles Slee, M.M.; 3 Dartmouth Cresc., Toronto; Age 28; Public Administrator; recommended by W.Bro. H.J. Armstrong and V.W.Bro. K.H. Clark.
17. George E. Appleyard, M.M.; 321, W. 2nd Street, Hamilton; Age 60; Electrician; recommended by W.Bro. David S. Amis and V.W.Bro. Laverne Dawdy.
18. Robert William Donald Wilson, M.M.; P.O. Box 146, Massey; Age 45; recommended by W.Bro. Terrance J. Thom and R.W.Bro. Walter E. Schaefer. (School Teacher)
19. Edward Mowat Jaques, M.M.; 618 Main Street, Port Dover; Age 78; Pharmacist; recommended by R.W.Bro. Rev. Gray Rivers and R.W.Bro. Henry G. Edgar.
20. Thomas Roy Davies, M.M.; 784 Gladstone Drive, Woodstock; Age 45; Teacher; recommended by W.Bro. Earl W. Gillespie and V.W.Bro. Gordon Wilker.
21. Warren Otto Mulack, P.D.D.G.M.; 119 Hyland Drive, Sudbury; Age 68; recommended by W.Bro. G. Chambers and W.Bro. Terrance J. Thom.
22. William James Searson, P.M.; P.O. Box Ayr; Age 68; Gentleman; recommended by R.W.Bro. Rev. W. Gray Rivers and W.Bro. Donald B. Kaufman.
23. Victor Govan, M.M.; 81 Tarbart Terrace, London; Age 58; Merchant; recommended by R.W.Bro. Ed Carson and R.W.Bro. Norman Camp.
24. Norman Lacasse, M.M.; 604 Thede Drive, Box 1120, Port Elgin; Age 68; Retired; recommended by R.W.Bro. Roy Weatherdon and R.W.Bro. Balfour LeGresley.
25. Frank Richardson, W.M.; 437 Thede Drive, Box 987, Port Elgin; Age 35; Stationary Engineer; recommended by R.W.Bro. Roy Weatherdon and R.W.Bro. Ed Drew.

\* \* \*

#### GENERAL PURPOSE COMMITTEE

Also, you are reminded by R.W.Bro. Balfour LeGresley, Chairman, General Purpose Committee, that the next meeting will be held in Preston-Hespeler Masonic Temple on:-

WEDNESDAY EVENING, OCTOBER 20th, 1982, at 7:30 p.m.

sharp for purpose of transacting and discussing the lodge business. All Lodge Officers and Chairmen of Standing and Appointed Committees are urgently requested and obligated to attend; all other members are especially welcome.

PLEASE NOTE: To assist in expediting the business and in improving the efficiency of the deliberations, it is imperative that each Committee Chairman or his designate and any other mason presenting material for discussion should submit their reports in writing.

Sincerely and fraternally,

R.W.Bro. J. Pos, Lodge Sec'y

TWENTY-FOURTH REGULAR MEETING

The Twenty-Fourth Regular Meeting of The Heritage Lodge No. 730, G.R.C., was held in the Preston-Hespeler Masonic Temple Cambridge, Wednesday, September 15th, 1982, with 9 Officers, 31 other Members and 21 Visitors for a total of 61 Masons as per Lodge Register.

OPEN THE LODGE

The Lodge was opened in the First Degree at 7:40 p.m. by the Worshipful Master, W.Bro. George E. Zwicker, who welcomed the Brethren and assured them that they would receive profit and pleasure this evening. He then called on V.W.Bro. Laverne Ferguson to act as Director of Ceremonies and to present our distinguished visitors.

RECEIVING VISITORS

At this time, V.W.Bro. Ferguson was admitted to present R.W.Bro. Rev. W. Gray Rivers, D.D.G.M., Waterloo District and R.W.Bro. Henry G. Edgar, D.D.G.M., Hamilton A District, who were received with grand honours, and extended their best wishes to the Brethren.

The Worshipful Master also acknowledged other Grand Lodge Officers and newly elected and appointed members of the Board of General Purposes. He also requested a list of names of all The Heritage Lodge Members who attained Grand Lodge Rank this year.

CONFIRMING LODGE MINUTES

It was regularly moved by R.W.Bro. Balfour LeGresley, seconded by V.W.Bro. Wilfred Greenhough, that the minutes of the Twenty-Third Regular Meeting of the Lodge held in the Peterborough Masonic Temple, 415 Rubidge Street, Peterborough, May 15, 1982, which were printed in the Lodge Proceedings, Vol. 5, No. 4, and distributed to all the members of the Lodge, be accepted as circulated. Motion carried.

CORRESPONDENCE

Letters were received as follows:

1. From M.W.Bro. R.E. Davies, Grand Secretary, dated May 19, 1982, bringing to our attention the numerous inclusions of the word (The) before the words 'Heritage Lodge', when quoting from a letter received from the Grand Secretary as printed in our Lodge Proceedings, March, Vol. 5, No. 3, page 10. Your Secretary responded by letter of May 25th, apologizing for having inserted the word 'The' in brackets along with an explanation of our concern and enquired if the Grand Lodge Committee on Warrants might review the matter to everyone's satisfaction.

2. From Glenson T. Jones, Lodge Archivist, dated May 24, 1982, requesting a list of the literature papers, records, books and other documents which are, or should be, under the care of the lodge archivist.
3. From W.Bro. Charles R. Griffiths, member of The Heritage Lodge, dated May 26, 1982, informing the Lodge that he has in his possession a Pictorial History of the Grand Chapter of Royal Arch Masons of Canada in the Province of Ontario. The History was published to celebrate the 75th Anniversary of the Grand Chapter at the Royal Connaught Hotel, Hamilton, February 24, 1932. Broth Griffiths would be happy to donate it to our Lodge if we are interested.
4. From Ernest G. Cosh, Secretary/Treasurer of the Preston-New Hope Masonic Holding Corporation, dated May 28, 1982, advising that the new hall rental officer will be Mr. John B. Midgley, 46 Fishermill Road, Cambridge, (519) 658-2146.
5. From Amos J. Loveday Jr., Chief Curator, the Ohio Historical Society, dated June 25, 1982, responding to a request for information concerning the reconstruction of a historic lodge room at the Ohio Village; which is a site operated by The Ohio Historical Society. Mr. Loveday enclosed a reprint of an article in the Columbus Dispatch Magazine as well as cost information. He also informs us that the Grand Lodge of Ohio funded the project as well as a second lodge hall "New England #4" in Worthington, Ohio, which was built around 1820, and operated by the Grand Lodge of Ohio as a historic building.
6. From Robert F. Gordon, dated July 2, 1982, bringing to our attention that at our May Regular Meeting in Peterborough, R.W.Bro. John Auckland, Sovereign Master, Allied Masonic Degrees was admitted with a number of members of Capital City Council 154, as printined in our last Proceedings; however, there were only two members from 154 and the majority were members of Kawartha Council No. 143, Peterborough.
7. From W.Bro. Gordon A. Durnford, dated July 6th, 1982, requesting a demit from The Heritage Lodge.
8. From R.W.Bro. Charles A Sankey, Charter Member of The Heritage Lodge, dated July 25, 1982, giving references, as printed in the Grand Lodge Fraternal Reviews of reports on masonic restoration projects in three States of the United States of America. For anyone wishing to review the information, it is referenced as follows:

NEW HAMPSHIRE -

Their Proceedings of 1977 in our 1979 G.L. Proceedings  
" " " 1978 " " 1980 " "

Their Proceedings of 1979 in our 1981 Fraternal Reviews  
" " " 1981 " " 1982 " "

MONTANA -

Their Proceedings of 1976 in our 1978 G.L. Proceedings  
" " " 1979 " " 1981 " "  
" " " 1980 " " 1982 Fraternal Reviews

OHIO -

Their Proceedings of 1977 in our 1979 G.L. Proceedings

9. From Mrs. J.V. Ellis, Archivist, Missisquoi Historical Society, Stanbridge East, Quebec, dated August 11, 1982, giving the inscription on the tomb stone of Sir John Johnson, along with a photo copy of a historical report giving the details and reasons for the relocation of the tomb stone. (This was a follow-up to my visit to their facilities this past August).
10. From G. Kennedy, Secretary/Treasurer, The Worshipful Masters', Past Masters' and Wardens' Association of Waterloo District, dated August 13, 1982, announcing the Fall Meeting to be held September 30th, 1982, in the Preston-New Hope Masonic Temple at 8:00 p.m. Also included was a copy of the Inter-Lodge Visitation Schedule. (The Heritage Lodge was not included in the schedule and no reasons given).
11. From H. Stewart Greavette, Charter Member, dated August 16, 1982, with comments on the hand carved officers chairs which are to be disposed as a result of building renovations.
12. From the Office of the Grand Secretary, received during the second week in August, 1982, with an enclosure being a pictorial notice from Robert A Hinshaw, Grand Secretary, Grand Lodge of Ohio, announcing the Grand Reopening of The Grand Lodge of Ohio Museum on September 19, 1982, at 2:30 p.m. in Worthington.
13. From R.W.Bro. Charles A Sankey, Charter Member, dated August 23, 1982, enclosing a copy of correspondence from Charles Lorimer, Grand Secretary of the Grand Lodge of British Columbia giving the names and addresses of three Lodges in British Columbia licensed as Lodges of Instruction, Education and Research, with emphasis on Education and Instruction.
14. From R.W.Bro. Ernest Delvin, Secretary of Renaissance Lodge No. 119, Grand Lodge of Quebec, dated August 28, 1982, thanking us most sincerley for copies of our Lodge By Laws, Five Year Progress Report and the loan of my personal copy of the Historical Record of the formation of our Lodge.

This was delivered 'in person' on a recent trip through Montreal. The Masons in the Province of Quebec are in the process of organizing a Research Lodge in the city of Montreal to be designated "Eureka No. 1".

15. From R.W. Bro. Frank J. Bruce, Chairman of the Committee on Masonic Information, dated August 31, 1982, enclosing copies of two reviews of V.W.Bro. Vogan's paper to be presented at our Regular September Meeting.
16. From A. J. Harriman, Secretary, Preston-New Hope Masonic Holding Corporation, received Sept. 8, 1982, advising the Lodge that our rent payment for the year 1982-83 will amount to \$383.00. Also included was a new list of Officers and Directors of the Corporation for 1982-83.
17. From R.W.Bro. R.E. Hargraeves, Charter Member, dated September 11, 1982, enclosing payment for dues and requesting a demit.
18. From W.Bro. Donald B. Kaufman, Charter Member, dated September 15, 1982, indicating a correction in the D.D.G.M.'s official trestle board which had listed the Installation Ceremony for Cambridge Lodge No. 728 as Oct. 22, 1982. The correct date for the Installation and Investiture Ceremonies for Cambridge Lodge No. 728, is October 29, 1982. Please note this correction, and plan to attend.

#### MOTION RE: CORRESPONDENCE

It was regularly moved by R.W.Bro. Ed Drew and seconded by V.W.Bro. Randall Langs, that the correspondence be received, processed and filed in accordance with Lodge practice. Motion carried.

#### PASSING ACCOUNTS

The following accounts amounting to \$2,490.03, and covering the period since the last Regular Meeting, dated May 15, 1982, to September 15, 1982, were presented:

##### Secretary's Account:

Postage, May Proceedings	\$200.03
Honorarium, 6 months	<u>175.00</u>
	\$ 375.03

Mrs. Karen Perry, Fergus:  
Typing, May Proceedings and  
Summons

45.00

Instant Print, Guelph:  
Printing, 550 copies May Summons

22.86

House of Print, Guelph: Printing, 550 copies @ 32 pg., May Proceedings	\$ 353.00
Guelph Printing Services, Guelph: 2000 Manila envelopes and printing	152.66
Waterloo Masonic District Association, Cambridge: Annual Lodge dues	12.00
Grand Lodge, Hamilton: Semi-annual returns	\$500.75
To commute Life Memberships	<u>200.00</u>
	700.75
Senior Steward's Account: Refreshments, Sept. Mtg. 1982	<u>11.73</u>
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b><u>\$2,490.03</u></b>

MOTION RE: ACCOUNTS

It was regularly moved by R.W.Bro. Edsel Steen, seconded by W.Bro. Frank Dunn, that the accounts be paid. Motion carried.

RECEIVING PETITIONS

Applications for membership by Affiliation were received from the following:

1. BRUBACHER, Ralph Martin, P.D.D.G.M., 62 Centre St., Elmira, Ontario; Age 57; Contractor; member of Glenrose Lodge No. 628, G.R.C.; recommended by R.W.Bro. Gary Powell and R.W.Bro. Ed Drew.
2. ELGIE, Wayne Earl, P.D.D.G.M.; 49 Skyline Dr., Dundas, Ontario; Age 44; Supervisory Assistant; member of Ancient Landmarks Lodge No. 654, G.R.C.; recommended by V.W.Bro. Laverne Dawdy and R.W.Bro. Balfour LeGresley.
3. GREENWOOD, Durward I., P.D.D.G.M.; Box 189, Grand Valley, Ontario; Age 56; Contractor; member of Scott Lodge No. 421, G.R.C.; recommended by V.W.Bro. Ernest J. Brown and R.W.Bro. Jack Pos.
4. RAWSON, W. Earl, P.D.D.G.M.; Goderich, Ontario; Age 63; Retired Merchant; member of Maitland Lodge No. 33, G.R.C.; recommended by V.W.Bro. Ernest J. Brown and R.W.Bro. Jack Pos.
5. RUPERT, Ford Nelson, P.G.R.; 71 Cedar St., Kapuskasing, Ont.; Age 72; Retired School Principal; member of Spruce Falls Lodge No. 648, G.R.C.; recommended by R.W.Bro. R.E. Groshaw and R.W.Bro. W.T. Greenhough.

6. ALYEA, Victor Douglas, P.M.; R.R. #2, Hillier, Ontario; Age 36; Elementary School Teacher; member of Consecon Lodge No. 50, G.R.C.; recommended by W.Bro. John M. Jinks and W.Bro. W. Allan Dempsey.
7. BENDLE, Alfred J., W.M.; 179 Olive Ave., Willowdale, Ontario; Age 56; Printer; member of Vaughan Lodge No. 54, G.R.C.; recommended by R.W.Bro. M. Kinnee and W.Bro. John Boersma.
8. GROSS, Gordon Arnold, W.M.; 379 Hinton Ave., Ottawa, Ontario; Age 59; Geologist; member of The Builders Lodge No. 177, G.R.C.; recommended by V.W.Bro. Jack Pos and R.W.Bro. Wm. Lowe.
9. HALBERT, Kenneth Grant, P.M.; 7015 Paisley Ave., Niagara Falls, Ont.; Age 45; Clerk; member of Myrtle Lodge No. 337, G.R.C.; recommended by R.W.Bro. Wm. Lowe and Bro. Malcolm McKissack.
10. HARRISON, Leonard, P.M.; 248 Royal Orchard Blvd., Thornhill, Ontario; Age 55; T.T.C. Operator; member of Doric Lodge No. 316, G.R.C.; recommended by R.W. Bro. Ed Drew and R.W.Bro. Frank Bruce.
11. SAXTON, Arthur, P.M.; 29 Traymoor Ave., Kingston, Ontario; Age 72; Retired; member of Minden Lodge No. 253, G.R.C.; recommended by W.Bro. Harold B. Sills and W.Bro. Donald R. Thornton.
12. BROWN, Ronald Bennett Stuart, M.M.; 6360 Ash Street, Niagara Falls, Ont.; Age 52; Stationary Engineer; member of Adoniram Lodge No. 573, G.R.C.; recommended by R.W.Bro. Wm. Lowe and W.Bro. Walter Scott.
13. CARTER, Reginald G., M.M.; 11A Hunness Road, Toronto, Ontario; Age 51; Supervisor; member of The Anthony Sayer Lodge No. 640, G.R.C.; recommended by W.Bro. H.J. Armstrong and V.W.Bro. K.H. Clark.
14. GRIMBLEBY, Bruce M., M.M.; 58 Scarborough Heights Blvd., Scarborough, Ontario; Age 36; Assistant Manager; member of John Ross Robertson Lodge No. 545, G.R.C.; recommended by R.W.Bro. Ed Drew and W.Bro. Wm. J. Boston.
15. MAIZELS, Stephen Harvey, M.M.; 4454 Bathurst Street, Downsview, Ontario; Age 39; Development Consultant; member of Palestine Lodge No. 559, G.R.C.; recommended by R.W.Bro. Ed Drew and R.W.Bro. Ronald E. Groshaw.
16. SLEE, Richard Charles, M.M.; 3 Dartmouth Crescent, Toronto, Ont.; Age 28; Public Administrator; member of The Anthony Sayer Lodge No. 640, G.R.C.; recommended by W.Bro. H.J. Armstrong and V.W.Bro. Kenneth H. Clark.

17. APPLEYARD, George E., M.M.; 321, W. 2nd Street, Hamilton, Ontario; Age 60; Electrician; member of The Barton Lodge No. 6, G.R.C.; recommended by W. Bro. David S. Amis and V.W.Bro. Laverne Dawdy.
18. WILSON, Robert William Donald, M.M.; O.O. Box 146, Massey, Ontario; Age 45; School Teacher; member of Espanola Lodge No. 527, G.R.C.; recommended by W. Bro. Terrance J. Thom and R.W.Bro. Walter E. Schaefer.
19. JAQUES, Edward Mowat, M.M.; 618 Main Street, Port Dover, Ont.; Age 78; Pharmacist; member of Erie Lodge No. 149, G.R.C.; recommended by R.W.Bro. Gray Rivers and R.W.Bro. Henry G. Edgar.
20. DAVIES, Thomas Roy, M.M.; 784 Gladstone Drive, Woodstock, Ontario; Age 45; Teacher; member of King Solomon Lodge No. 43, G.R.C.; recommended by W. Bro. Earl W. Gillespie and V.W.Bro. Gordon Wilker.
21. MULACK, Warren Otto, P.D.D.G.M.; 119 Hyland Drive, Sudbury, Ontario; Age 68; member of Espanola Lodge No. 527, G.R.C.; recommended by W.Bro. G. Chambers and W. Bro. Terrance Thom.
22. SEARSON, William James, P.M.; P.O. Box Ayr, Ontario; Age 68; Gentleman; member of Ayr Lodge No. 172, G.R.C.; recommended by R.W.Bro. Gray Rivers and W.Bro. Donald B. Kaufman.
23. GOVAN, Victor, M.M.; 81 Tarbart Terrace, London, Ont.; Age 58; Merchant; member of Corinthian Lodge No. 330, G.R.C.; recommended by R.W.Bro. Ed Carson and R.W.Bro. Norman Camp.
24. LACASSE, Norman, M.M.; 604 Thede Drive, Box 1120, Port Elgin, Ont.; Age 68; Retired; member of St. Lawrence Lodge No. 131, G.R.C.; recommended by R.W. Bro. Roy Weatherdon and R.W.Bro. Balfour LeGresely.
25. RICHARDSON, Frank, W.M.; 437 Thede Drive, Box 987, Port Elgin, Ont.; Age 35; Stationary Engineer; member of Port Elgin Lodge No. 429, G.R.C.; recommended by R.W.Bro. Roy Weatherdon and R.W.Bro. Ed Drew.

An application for subscription to the Lodge Proceedings was also received from: William H. Stemper, M.M.; 593 Park Avenue, New York City, New York; Age 35; Priest/Administrator; member of Kane Lodge, No. 454, Grand Lodge of Ohio.

MOTION RE: PETITIONS

It was regularly moved by R.W.Bro. Ed Drew, seconded by V.W.Bro. Randall Langs, that the Applications be received and processed in accordance with Lodge practice. Motion carried.

## READING NAMES OF BRETHREN IN ARREARS OF DUES

The Secretary reported twelve members in arrears for 1981-82 and five for 1980-81-82. The Brethren were reminded of the serious consequences of being suspended for non-payment of dues. Even though this lodge is a Historical/Research Lodge, nonetheless it is Constituted as a Regular Lodge and suspension from The Heritage Lodge automatically results in suspension in all lodges (Section 210, Constitution of the Grand Lodge), and the member so suspended is deprived of all his Masonic rights and privileges (Section 207).

The Worshipful Master instructed the Secretary to send the customary notification and consequences to the five members more than 12 months in arrears and strong statements to the remainder.

## REPORTS OF COMMITTEES

1. COMMITTEE OF GENERAL PURPOSES - R.W. Bro. Balfour LeGresley, Chairman, reported on the Meeting of the Committee held on August 25, 1982, with 13 members present.

### REPORTS

MEMBERSHIP - R.W.Bro. Ed Ralph, Chairman; indicated that during the fund raising campaign for the H.O.M.E. project, less emphasis would be placed on recruitment. However, we should continue to periodically mention, in the Lodge Proceedings the work of other organizations and research lodges such as Quatuor Coronati, Masonic Museums and the Philalethes Society.

MASONIC INFORMATION - R.W.Bro. Frank Bruce, Chairman; the September program is in place. There is no paper for the November Meeting when the Installation and Investiture Ceremonies are held and this is also the Official visit of the D.D.G.M. M.W.Bro. Eric Nancekivell will present a paper for the March, 1983 meeting. Plans are underway for a lecture on Freemasonry in Toronto Area and possibly 4 mini papers for a meeting in the spring or fall of 1983. The question of Lodge visitations was also discussed, and it was suggested that Lodges be encouraged to make use of the H.O.M.E. Project representatives in their Districts. Also papers already presented in The Heritage Lodge may be read in other Lodges if they wish.

MASONIC MUSEUM - R.W.Bro. J. Pos, Chairman. With the major emphasis on the Lodge Room Restoration Project, the Chairman clarified the objectives and indicated that three separate task force groups had been appointed their respective reports are as follows:

The Masonic Heritage Corporation - W.Bro. Ron Cooper advised that the H.O.M.E. project now had legal status under the newly incorporated body titled "The Masonic Heritage Corporation" which will allow us to enter into legal contract with the Metropolitan Toronto and Region Conservation Authority. The Lodge Secretary was instructed to proceed in obtaining a corporate seal. The Organizational By-Laws still have to be prepared. The M.T.R.C.A. lawyers on behalf of the Black Creek Pioneer Village are currently reviewing the proposed agreement. It is recommended that Membership in the Corporation come from The Heritage Lodge membership by election to a Board of Directors. The Directors will choose their own President and Executive Officers. Consistency will be maintained between the Corporate By-Laws and the Lodge By-Laws.

The H.O.M.E. Project - R.W.Bro. Ed Drew and his Task Force have met 11 times. Forty-three District representatives have been appointed (see page 48 of these proceedings) and each issued with a kit of materials with complete instructions. Letters have been sent to all D.D.G.M.'s, Lodge Secretaries and District Representatives. Fund raising will soon be underway now that the new masonic year has commenced.

Expediting - W.Bro. Alan Hogg outlined their main task as lodge room furnishings, providing guides and organizing use of the lodge room. The building will be moved this fall, but the layout of the building has not yet been presented, nor have plans been initiated for the corner stone laying ceremony.

CENTRAL DATA BANK - W.Bro. James Major emphasized the need to develop a consciousness about preservation of masonic artifacts. Special projects could include: microfilming, picture record, and cataloguing 100 year or more histories.

PUBLICATIONS - A draft copy of the revised "Invitational Pamphlet" was circulated for comment. Members were requested to send their comments to the Publications Committee or the Lodge Secretary.

No reports were received from Library, Reception, Historian or Freemason Editor.

A number of items were discussed under correspondence and general business: The Lodge By-Laws may be finalized by the November Regular Meeting. Year-end Committee Reports are not being submitted. R.W.Bro. Frank Bruce and M.W.Bro. Wm. K. Bailey will propose a suitable Five Year Heritage Recognition Award and Criteria for next meeting. A Special Committee is to be appointed to look into publishing the 116 Canadian Masonic Research Association booklets into a single volume. Planning is still in progress for the Masonic Music Program and ritual music recording. A one or two man committee to resolve the

"gavel mystery" is to be appointed to liaison with the Lodge Secretary. The Public Museum Search will end this fall and R.W.Bro. Ed Ralph will submit a final report in January, 1983. The high cost of printing and mailing Lodge Proceedings and Summons is to be reviewed.

TREASURER'S REPORT - R.W.Bro. Gary Powell presented a summary of the 'Cost of Operation' for each year since 1976 and a projected budget for 1982-83. If current costs continue to increase, it may be necessary to increase the annual lodge dues.

NEW OFFICES - Because of heavy loads and new responsibilities, new officers will have to be appointed for the following offices: Historian, Chaplain, Librarian, Assistant Secretary, Junior Steward and Tyler. Preparation and selection of officers was discussed but no recommendations resulted.

RECIPROCAL COMMUNICATIONS - Exchange of information and published material with other Historical/Research Lodges through the Grand Secretary's Office initially was approved in principle.

NEXT MEETING - To be held in the Hespeler-Preston Masonic Temple, October 20, 1982, at 7:30 p.m.

2. H.O.M.E. PROJECT - R.W.Bro. Ed Drew, Chairman, presented a supplementary update of the fund raising committee whose membership includes Ed Ralph (V. Chairman), Gord Brittain (Secretary), James Major (Treasurer), Alan Hogg, Paul Curry and Bert Wiggins. M.W.Bro. Howard O. Polk, Grand Master, is the Honorary Chairman of the Project. The H.O.M.E. logo, which graphically illustrates the purpose, was designed by Alan Hogg. Printing for the Project is being done by the M.T.R.C.A.; this includes: letterheads, envelopes, acknowledgement cards, information brochures and large posters.

The Official start for the campaign was held during the 127th Grand Lodge Communication in Toronto. A luncheon business meeting was held in the Ballroom of the Royal York Hotel, where more than 250 Masons were given an outline of the project. Campaign kits were supplied to each District Representative, with instructions from Paul Curry and James Major. A short costumed sketch was presented to the audience by Bert Wiggins assisted by Neil Helm, Peter Taylor, George Hinchcliff, John Silvera and Charles Jennings.

The Deputy Grand Master, R.W.Bro. Ronald E. Groshaw (one of the originators of the Project), spoke enthusiastically about the overall endeavour. Following the luncheon, an audio slide program was presented by Jack Pos. The slide show, prepared by Bro. Pos, has been duplicated and 8 copies (available to the District Representatives) have been placed at strategic locations in the jurisdiction.

In concluding, R.W.Bro. Drew stated that mailings have been sent to all D.D.G.M.'s and to all Lodge Secretaries enlisting their support in this major endeavour.

MOTION RE: COMMITTEE REPORTS

The Report of the General Purpose Committee was accepted for adoption on a motion by R.W.Bro. LeGresley and R.W.Bro. Drew.

GENERAL BUSINESS

The Worshipful Master extended apologies from R.W. Bro. Robert Throop and R.W.Bro. Charles F. Grimwood.

Life Membership Certificates for the following members are available from the Secretary: R.W.Bros. Wm. Pellow and Henry G. Edgar; V.W.Bros. Alfred Harrington and Albert Lee; and W.Bros. James Napier, Robert J.L. Butler, Glenson T. Jones and Aage Bjerkness.

The following Brethren have yet to pick up their bound copies of the first five years of Lodge Proceedings. We are very fortunate in obtaining a very professional product of excellent quality. The cost is \$25.00. If the books are not obtained by the Regular Meeting on November 17th, they will be sold to others who are anxious to obtain a personal copy. Those outstanding are as follows: Wm. Bocatynec, W. Bolton, G.D. Cameron, A.J. Cohoe, W. Alan Dempsey, R.F. Gordon, D. Grinton, R.R. Harrison, Alan Hogg, W.E. McLeod and R.J. Varley. Pick up your copy from the Secretary.

The Secretary has requested that any member who is asked to speak at lodge meetings, especially in connection with the H.O.M.E. Project, should give the particulars: TOPIC, PERSON, PLACE, DATE, OCCASION AND HOST LODGE OR DISTRICT to the Secretary so that recognition and acknowledgement may be included in the Lodge Proceedings.

MOTION RE: CORPORATE SEAL

It was regularly moved by R.W.Bro. Ed Drew, seconded by R.W.Bro. David Bradley that the design for The Masonic Heritage Corporation, as submitted by R.W.Bro. Jack Pos and reproduced on the back of the agenda sheet of which every member had a copy be accepted and the Secretary instructed to proceed with the purchase of the Corporate Seal. Motion carried.

Following some discussion on methods of reducing the printing cost of the Lodge Proceedings, the Secretary was instructed by the Worshipful Master on behalf of the Lodge to use his own discretion.

## ELECTION

At this time the Worshipful Master called on R.W. Bro. Warren Mulack, W.Bro. Frank Richardson and Bro. Norman Lacasse to act as Scrutineers and to report on the results of the election.

The Worshipful Master then requested that all Lodge Members stand for the official count and to receive the election ballots.

While the ballots were being counted, R.W.Bro. Gray Rivers outlined some difficulties he had encountered in getting the 20 required passengers for the group rate in connection with the Specail Flight to the Canary Islands and London, England, where our own R.W.Bro. Wallace E. McLeod is to be Installed on November 11, 1982, as Worshipful Master of Quatuor Coronati Lodge No. 2076. Anyone who is interested in attending this historic occasion is urgently requested to get in touch with R.W.Bro. Rivers, 8 Kirby Ave., Dundas, Ontario.

## REPORT OF THE SCRUTINEERS

Following the report of the Scrutineers, W.Bro. George E. Zwicker, Worshipful Master declared:

R.W.Bro. Balfour LeGresley, Worshipful Master - Elect  
R.W.Bro. David C. Bradley, Senior Warden - Elect  
R.W.Bro. C. Edwin Drew, Junior Warden - Elect  
R.W.Bro. Jack Pos, Secretary - Elect  
R.W.Bro. Gary J. Powell, Treasurer - Elect

for the ensuing twleve months.

The Worshipful Master then ordered the ballots destroyed and thanked the Scrutineers for their assistance which was supported by the applause of the Brethren present.

## NOMINATIONS

The positions of Tyler and Auditors were filled by acclimation as follows:

Tyler - R.W.Bro. Greenhough nominated by R.W.Bros.  
Ed Drew and Edsel Steen  
Auditors - W.Bro. Norman E. Taylor and R.W.Bro.  
Kenneth G. Bartlett nominated by V.W.Bro.  
L. Ferguson and R.W.Bro. Gary Powell.

There being no further nominations, the Worshipful Master declared the above duly elected.

## BALLOT

Following a favourable collective ballot, the Worshipful Master declared the following Brethren eligible for

membership in The Heritage Lodge No. 730, G.R.C., by affiliation and requested that each new member affix his signature to the Lodge Register at their earliest opportunity in token of submission to the Lodge By-Laws: R.W.Bros; Paul Alfred Curry and George F.W. Inrig; V.W. Bro. Norman H. Bell; W.Bros.: Arthur Glenn Lewis Blanchard, Robert G. Chappell, Elmer Reeve Davies and Norman James Souter; and Bros.: John W.D. Broughton, Eric Howard Lakien, Heinrich Robert Schaefer, Roger Bruce Stroud and Herbert Bruce Tink.

#### PAPER PRESENTATION

The Worshipful Master called on R.W.Bro. Frank Bruce to proceed with the main feature of the evening. Following a brief review of the normal procedure for paper presentations and an appeal for authors of papers, R.W. Bro. Bruce introduced our Guest Speaker, V.W.Bro. G.H. Vogan. Brother Vogan was born on a farm in Huron County in 1904. Appointed Vice Principal of an Elementary School in St. Thomas in 1926, and was appointed Supervisor of Education in the St. Thomas District in 1963. He resigned as Chairman of the Municipal School Board in 1978. His masonic career began in 1934, when he was Initiated into St. Thomas Lodge No. 44. He was Installed as Worshipful Master of his mother lodge in 1943; became a member of Moore Sovereign Consistory in 1948 when he received his 32°. He was appointed Grand Director of Ceremonies in 1951 and in 1952 was appointed Grand Representative of the Grand Lodge of Panama near the Grand Lodge of Canada in the Province of Ontario.

#### HISTORY OF MASONRY IN ST. THOMAS

(1818 - 1981)

by

V. W. Bro. G. H. Vogan

When V.W.Bro. Ferguson approached me concerning the preparation of a paper on "Masonry in the St. Thomas Area" to be presented to Heritage Lodge, I rather reluctantly acceded to his request. After all, who could deny any request by "Fergie"?

I started out by attempting an historical synopsis of Masonry in the whole district. I soon encountered problems when researching accurate information from the records. Some of the lodge records were incomplete and others were unavailable. I then decided to confine my report to "The History of Masonry in St. Thomas" where I found all of the records complete and available.

I realize that this will, of necessity, be somewhat more restrictive and, undoubtedly, have a preponderance of local flavor; but I am sure it contains a number of items which should be of historical interest to Masons across the Province.

The oldest lodge in the St. Thomas District happens to be my mother lodge, St. Thomas No. 44, known throughout the district as "Old 44". While it cannot begin to compare in antiquity with such lodges as Niagara No. 2 or Ancient St. John's No. 3 at Kingston, it nevertheless ranks among the older lodges in the Province, having been constituted two years prior to the Grand Lodge of Canada in the Province of Ontario.

However, 44's predecessor lodge in St. Thomas dates back some thirty-five years previous to that. Shortly after Colonel Thomas Talbot arrived back in Upper Canada from Ireland in 1803, for the purpose of establishing a settlement on the north shore of Lake Erie, he acquired the services of a government land surveyor by the name of Mahlon Burwell. Burwell was a Colonel in the Militia and both he and Colonel Talbot served under General Brock in the war of 1812. Burwell's family, originally from New Jersey, had settled in the Niagara District and Mahlon had joined Bertie Lodge #9 at Fort Erie.

When conditions had quieted down somewhat after the war, Burwell decided to attempt to establish a Lodge in St. Thomas. In October 1817, he, along with several other brethren from the St. Thomas area, applied to the Grand Lodge of Niagara for a charter. Now we go back another twenty-five years to the year 1792.

In that year, the British Fraternal Society of the Royal York Craft, A.F. & A.M., in London, issued a Decree appointing William Jarvis, Secretary of the Province of Upper Canada, as Provincial Grand Master. (At that time there were two incompatible Grand Lodges operating in England: the "Modérns" and the "Ancients". The British Fraternal Society was the headquarters of the "Ancients".)

Jarvis evidently was more interested and concerned with the affairs of State than with the affairs of Masonry. There may have been two very good reasons for that. First, he had just recently been sent out from England to assume the office of Secretary of the newly-created Province of Upper Canada. (This, no doubt, carried with it a fairly heavy responsibility.) Secondly, he had been initiated in a Lodge in England only one month before receiving his appointment as Grand Master. So, in all probability, he did not realize the importance of significance of the position.

For whatever reason, he evidently took no action for three years. Then, in 1795, he began to issue warrants for Lodges in the area. According to the book "Whence Come We?", this was contrary to his Mandate. The book states that his mandate authorized him to issue dispensations only. I have had an opportunity to see a copy of the original document by which Jarvis was appointed Provincial Grand Master. I examined it very carefully and perused it thoroughly. It very definitely states: "with the authority to issue warrants and dispensations for lodges to worthy Brethren in the Province".

Two years later, in 1797, when the seat of government was moved from Niagara-on-the-Lake to York, Jarvis moved his office to York and took his Masonic Warrant with him.

The brethren in the Niagara District carried on the work of Grand Lodge, processing applications and petitions for charters. They even prepared warrants for Lodges which were sent to Jarvis at York for his signature. He evidently procrastinated to such an extent that in the year 1802 the Brethren in the Niagara District became so frustrated that they declared their independence and elected Bro. George Forsyth as Provincial Grand Master. Thus emerged the Schismatic Grand Lodge of Niagara. (The details of this split may be found in the book "Whence Come We?")

I assume that most, if not all, of the brethren of Heritage Lodge will have read this book, so I purposely refrained from using excerpts from it to avoid unnecessary repetition. However, I did use it as a source of reference for several items later on.

It was to this Schismatic Grand Lodge at Niagara that Burwell and his St. Thomas Brethren sent a petition for a charter in the fall of 1817. In the spring of 1818 a charter was issued, under the seal of the Grand Lodge of Niagara and signed by the Provincial Grand Master, M. W.Bro. Robert Kerr, for a Lodge in St. Thomas denominated St. Thomas Lodge #30. The charter contained the names of nine Worthy Brethren, three of whom were assigned to the three Principal Offices of the Lodge:

Mahlon Burwell: W.M.  
Gilman Willson: S.W.  
Joseph D. Fields: J.W.

There is a slight discrepancy in the report of this Lodge in the book "Whence Come We?". The book states that the Lodge was first noted on August 12, 1818, and not mentioned after 1821. The facts are: the charter is dated March 20, 1818; the first meeting was held November 5, 1818, and the last meeting on July 6, 1822. What did happen on August 12, 1818 was that Daniel Rapelje, the first citizen of St. Thomas, sold a parcel of land to the officers of St. Thomas Lodge #30 and their succes-

sors, for the sum of seven pounds, ten shillings. (A copy of this deed is preserved in the archives of our Lodge.) There is no record of any Lodge rooms having been built on this lot.

Between November 5, 1818 and July 6, 1822, thirteen meetings of this Lodge were held. It is interesting to note that the initiation fee was ten shillings for the First Degree, and fifteen shillings for each of the Second and Third Degrees.

This was the last Charter issued by the Schismatic Grand Lodge at Niagara and - it is still in existence. In fact, it is the only original charter of any of the St. Thomas Lodges which still does exist. All the others were lost when a disastrous fire destroyed the Masonic Temple in January 1951.

This Charter is in the possession of Mr. Donald Anderson, owner of Anderson's Department Store in St. Thomas. He told me that it was given to him for safe-keeping by his maternal grandfather, who was a grandson of one of the members of St. Thomas Lodge #30 when it disbanded in 1822. His name was Dr. Elijah Duncombe. He was a brother to Dr. Charles Duncombe, both of whom had a medical practice in St. Thomas in the early part of the nineteenth century. During that period Dr. Charles Duncombe was active in Masonry in the London area. He was the first Worshipful Master of Mount Moriah Lodge #20 in Westminster in the year 1820.

When an attempt was made in London in 1836 to reorganize a Provincial Grand Lodge, Dr. Charles Duncombe was elected Provincial Grand Master. However, there is no record of him having been installed because the following year he became deeply involved in the McKenzie Rebellion of 1837. He was forced to flee the country in disguise, under the cover of darkness. Although he lived to the age of 75, he never again returned to Canada.

In 1904 to 1905, the late V.W.Bro. Dr. George Kennedy had the foresight to take steps to preserve the minutes of the meetings of this early Lodge. Unfortunately, the minutes of only four of the thirteen meetings were sufficiently legible to be preserved in their entirety. But he was able to save parts of the minutes of the other nine meetings. He pasted them in a scrapbook and sealed them with transparent plastic. They are still quite legible. I would like to refer to the minutes of two of these meetings:

- (1) On July 29, 1819, the Lodge initiated its first candidate: Bro. George Lee.
- (2) On July 6, 1822, an emergent meeting was called. I quote from the minutes of that meeting:  
"St. Thomas Lodge of Friendship met at the Lodge Room at Br. Joseph Smith's on Saturday, July 6,

1822 and opened in the third degree, it being a Lodge of Emergency, to inquire into the unmasonic conduct of Br. Geo. Lee". It is noted that only two of the regular officers were in their chairs ... It was moved and carried unanimously that Br. Geo. Lee ... be expelled from this Lodge for unmasonic conduct, that is to say, in the first place his leaving Brs. Joseph Smith and Horace Foster in bonds for his appearance to court on a Charge of Murder second, his defrauding Br. H.D. Lee in a certain Bond for a Deed of Land and furthermore his carrying away a sum of money belonging to the Lodge and leaving ... other Brs. in the Lurch."

This must have been a terrible shock to the Brethren of the Lodge - to have their very first candidate, who had been initiated only three years previously, turn out to be such a scoundrel. It was a fatal blow to Masonry in the community. As a result, Lodge activities were forthwith suspended and were not revived again in St. Thomas until thirty-one years later.

On March 30, 1853, the Grand Lodge of Ireland issued a Warrant for a Lodge denominated St. Thomas Lodge No. 232 G.I.R. The Warrant is duly signed by Most Wor. Bro. The Duke of Leinster, Grand Master of Ireland, and Bro. Fowler, Deputy Grand Secretary. The first recorded meeting of this Lodge was held on June 24, 1853. Officers of St. John's Lodge No. 209 in Londong (constituted in 1841) and Middlesex Lodge No. 211 in Port Stanley (constituted in 1851), both under Charters of the Grand Lodge of Ireland, and the officers of St. George's Lodge 895 on the English Register, assisted at the installation of its ("232"s) officers.

Two years later, in October 1855, when the founding convention was held in Hamilton, St. Thomas Lodge sent representatives armed with a resolution from the Lodge supporting, in principle, the idea of forming a Grand Lodge of Canada. As you no doubt are aware, on that occasion only thirty Lodges agreed to unite to form the Grand Lodge of Canada. Of the thirty founding Lodges, eleven were operating under an Irish Charter and St. Thomas Lodge #232 was one of the eleven.

The following year in April 1856, a new Charter was issued by the Grand Lodge of Canada to replace the Irish Charter. It was numbered 21 on the registry of Grand Lodge.

Two years after that when the two Grand Lodges finally united or, I suppose, more properly speaking, when the Ancient Grand Lodge of Canada affiliated with the recently organized Grand Lodge of Canada, there was a duplication of some of the Lodge numbers. Many of the Lodges were renumbered and St. Thomas #21 was renumbered #44.

In 1860, 44's jurisdiction covered an extensive area and during the next few years applications for membership were received from such places as Delaware, Shedden, Fingal, Aylmer, Dutton, Port Bruce, Vienna, Belmont and Sparta.

During the 1860's and '70's, Masonry flourished in the St. Thomas area to such an extent that 44 was receiving on the average of 6 to 8 applications per month. Although they were holding Emergent meetings almost on a weekly basis they were unable to cope with all the degree work. So the members from the outlying centres were encouraged and assisted in applying to Grand Lodge for Charters to start Lodges in their respective centres. Most of these Lodges are still in existence but a few were short-lived. (It was in connection with a couple of these latter that I was unable to locate anyone with any knowledge of the Lodge records.)

When the new Lodges were constituted, the members took their demits from 44 with the result that the membership dropped from around 90 in 1863 to about 40 in 1870. By 1876, however, it had increased again to about 70.

At the regular meeting of 44 on June 5, 1873, a petition was approved and sent to Grand Lodge requesting the formation of another Lodge in St. Thomas. As a result, Grand Lodge issued a Charter in July 1874 for St. David's Lodge #302.

In the year 1876, an Independent Grand Lodge Register of Ontario was organized in London. It proceeded to issue warrants for the formation of Lodges in the area, including one in St. Thomas designated Delta Lodge #4 G.R.O. This Lodge succeeded in enlisting a number of prominent citizens who did not realize, of course, that they were joining a "clandestine" Lodge. Evidently, some members of 44 must have been involved because in the minutes of St. Thomas Lodge on March 2, 1877, it refers to a letter from Grand Lodge giving the names of "Brothers taking part in the recent seditious movement in London". A short time after that, the whole movement collapsed. At a meeting of 44 on March 3, 1881, twenty-three of the former Delta members were balloted on. Twenty were accepted and three rejected.

In 1877, St. Thomas Lodge #44 sponsored another Lodge in St. Thomas known as Elgin Lodge #349. For some reason, it remained in operation for only eleven years and in 1888 surrendered its Charter.

In 1918, St. Thomas Lodge #44 applied to Grand Lodge for "Centennial Recognition" on the basis that most of the Charter members of the first Lodge under the Irish Charter in 1853 had been members of St. Thomas Lodge #30 when it suspended operations in 1822; and that the

intervening period was merely a hiatus in the Lodge operations. The application was rejected on the grounds that the original Charter for St. Thomas Lodge #30 was issued by a Schismatic Grand Lodge and therefore could not be recognized by the Grand Lodge of Canada.

However, according to the minutes, they proceeded to hold Centennial Celebrations on their own; and in honour of the occasion, they petitioned Grand Lodge for yet another Lodge in the City. As a result, on September 25, 1919, Talbot Lodge #546 was constituted.

In 1953, we applied again for Centennial Recognition and, of course, on that occasion it was granted. I recall during our Centennial Celebration that some of the older members, who had been members in 1918, boasted that St. Thomas Lodge was the only Lodge in the Province to celebrate its Centennial on two occasions, 35 years apart.

At the present time, all three Lodges - St. Thomas #44, St. David's #302 and Talbot #546 - are flourishing and all hold their meetings in the Masonic Temple.

I am indebted for much of the foregoing information to the late V.W.Bro. Dr. George Kennedy. Dr. Kennedy was Master of 44 in 1903. In 1973 at the Lodge Installation in January, he occupied the Master's chair for a time - three score years and ten after being installed. Later that month a banquet was held in his honor, when the Grand Master, M.W.Bro. W.K. Bailey, attended, along with two past Grand Masters and several Grand Lodge officers. On that occasion, Dr. Kennedy was presented with an Honorary Life Membership by the Master of each Lodge in the District.

Dr. Kennedy had been a member and officer in the Royal Arch for many years but left it till his later years to join the Scottish Rite. He received his 32nd Degree in Hamilton on November 9, 1974 when he was 99 years of age. In 1976, at the age of one hundred, he attended another reunion of Moore Sovereign Consistory. Dr. Kennedy remained quite active, attending Lodge regularly, until his sudden death only a short time before his 75th anniversary as a Past Master. In conversation with Dr. Kennedy in 1973, he told me that he had been personally acquainted with Wor. Bro. Corlis, first Master of St. David's Lodge 302 in 1873 and that he had known every master of that lodge since that time, and further that he had been personally acquainted with almost every Master of St. Thomas Lodge "44" and its predecessor "232", since its inception in 1853.

One cannot help but be amazed at the fortitude, stamina, and endurance of some of our Brethren in the early days of Masonry in the Province. For example, Mahlon Burwell, Master of the first Masonic Lodge in St. Thomas in 1818 was: a Colonel in the Militia; a land

surveyor for the Government from 1809-1840; M.P. for Middlesex and Oxford for 16 years; later represented the Town of London in the Legislature of Upper Canada 1836-1840 - during the years of the Rebellion; Registrar for Middlesex District and the Town of London from 1812 until his death in 1846; Justice of the Peace; Chairman of the First Court of Quarter Sessions in London District; and a trustee on the School Board for the district of Watson's Corners for a number of years.

Of course, we are all aware that our own first Grand Master, William Mercer Wilson, besides his many other duties and responsibilities, filled that high office for ten terms between 1855 and 1874, having no less than seven different Deputy Grand Masters serve under him.

Brethren, we owe a great debt of gratitude to those early Masons who worked so diligently and tirelessly to lay the foundation resulting in the present state of the Craft.

#### REVIEWS

1. By V.W.Bro. L. Ferguson, member of St. David's Lodge No. 302, G.R.C., and a member of The Heritage Lodge No. 730.

Worshipful Master and Brethren - First may I say I appreciate the fact that V.Wor.Bro. Vogan accepted the challenge to write this paper and second I thank Rt.Wor.Bro. Bruce for inviting me to review it.

I felt sure when I approached Bro. Vogan that he would review our History in depth and in reading his presentation and hearing of some of these and other events of our History he has done just that to my satisfaction and I hope yours.

I have not reviewed his dates as presented but I am more than sure that these are correct, and Burwell, Talbot Rapelje, Jarvis and Wilson and others are ever mentioned names in our History in St. Thomas and area.

How unfortunate that many records were lost by fire in 1952 of which I well remember. Later that same year I was initiated into Masonry so I am comparatively young in Masonry when referring to dates as are shown in this paper, yet how fortunate we are that those mentioned are preserved and legible.

I note with some concern and great interest that the Schismatic Charter mentioned in the paper, is in the possession of a Mr. Donald Anderson (whom I know well personally) but a non Mason. Can we as Masons gain possession of this outstanding Historical Document in this generation to be included in the archives of Masonry in St. Thomas or for the Grand Lodge of Canada in the

Province of Ontario.

Brother Vogan has expressed respect for the dedication of Bro. Masons of many years ago; in conclusion may I add my respects and include the name of V.W.Bro. George T. Kennedy whom, we in the St. Thomas area have looked upon as Mr. Mason. Thank you Worshipful Master.

V.Wor.Bro. L. Ferguson

2. By R.W.Bro. Donald J. Emerick, member of Star of East Lodge No. 422, G.R.C., and a member of The Heritage Lodge No. 730.

What's in a title? Some titles are humorous, others convey a feeling of intrigue, while others transmit to us love for a subject, place or interest. A title can also imbed in us a sense of curiosity. V.W.Bro. Vogan is to be congratulated for transmitting to us his love for Masonry in St. Thomas and also for creating the curiosity to draw our attention to this paper.

Unfortunately V.W.Vogan could not be permitted to give us a year by year account because if even half of those years has as much to offer as the years between March 20, 1818 and July 6, 1822, we undoubtably would be on the edges of our seats awaiting the next happening in St. Thomas.

I congratulate V.W.Bro. Vogan for his talk on the history of St. Thomas Masonry. He has researched his subject and presented the facts to us in a very capable manner. I did find some of the jumping back and forth in dates and places hard to fooollow at times but however, through his explanations these dates and places were set straight.

It is also pleasing to note that after having read this history that Masonry in most districts and old lodges had many interesting happenings in their beginning which we as modern day Masons do not see or hear of when new lodges are started today.

In closing I have one question, that being: If the original charter for St. Thomas 44 is in the possession of Mr. Donald Anderson could the lodge not obtain either it or a copy for their archives as it is history?

Again my congratulations to you V.W.Bro. Vogan. We shall look forward to an update or expansion on this history.

3. By W.Bro. Donald L. Cossens, member of St. David's Lodge No. 302, G.R.C., and a member of The Heritage Lodge No. 730.

V.Wor.Bro. Vogan is to be highly commended for his efforts in the research and preparation of this paper "History of Masonry in St. Thomas (1818-1881)". What a difficult task to undertake, and to present such a comprehensive topic in less than one hour is remarkable. To my knowledge, only once before has such a presentation been made--that by Wor. Bro. J.S. Robertson, a past master of Bro. Vogan's mother Lodge "Old 44", at the regular meeting, April 4, 1918, on the occasion of the celebration of 100 years of Masonry in St. Thomas.

I think that Bro. Vogan has given us, and future historians, much to work with, particularly in the St. Thomas area, this present work will be an invaluable starting point for a more extensive history.

In reviewing I shall comment primarily on omissions--my primary criticism of this paper would have to be the omission of references. My task would have been many times easier with added footnotes. Any seriously interested person, now or later, would thank the writer many times over for source notes. I should think that this Lodge, and in particular, the Program Committee would insist on footnotes with references on almost all research papers presented.

The subject, "Masonry in St. Thomas (1818-1981)" is somewhat misleading. I happen to belong to a lodge other than the one Bro. Vogan hails from, namely, St. David's 302, and while our history does not go back as far as "Old 44", we do have 109 years behind us--a mere youngster, I suppose! With only four lines in this paper we are relegated to history! There is also another thriving lodge in St. Thomas, Talbot 546. Now in its 64th year and still growing, it too has an illustrious background. This presentation appears to me, to be the story of St. Thomas Lodge 44.

Bro. Vogan states that all the records of the St. Thomas lodges are "complete and available". Presumably, he again means St. Thomas Lodge 44. Certainly most of the records of St. David's Lodge and Talbot Lodge do not go back prior to the Masonic Temple fire of 1951, when all of the minute books and most of the registers of these two lodges were burned. St. David's does have, fortunately its first register of members dating from 1873.

Mahlon Burwell as stated, had joined Bertie Lodge #9 at Fort Erie. This was apparently the tenth lodge under the First Provincial Grand Lodge at Niagara. An interesting sidelight to Burwell's early Masonic life is, I believe, worth relating. Burwell had been received into membership in the Quakers, or Friends, as they called themselves, on November 5, 1800. By 1804, he had joined the Mason's. The minutes of the Meeting (of Friends) of December 5th, states, "Mahlon Burwell - joined

Freemasons Society - frequents their lodges, and holds forth strange doctrines in denying that supernatural light that's placed within us. He makes use of the compliments of the world, and teaches his scholars the same--". On May 1, 1805, a committee formed to investigate the Mahlon Burwell case, reported to the Meeting that "--they believe further labor would be useless, some of them having had several opportunities with him without any prospect of his being reclaimed." An "Essay of Disownment" was prepared against Burwell and read at the Meeting of June 5, 1805. A copy of this "Essay" was to have been duly served on Burwell, and he was informed of his "right to appeal and repent." On July 3, 1805, it is noted, "Testimony against Mahlon Burwell delivered." No further mention of Burwell is made in these records.<sup>1</sup> He later joined the Church of England.<sup>2</sup> He was an ambitious individual and his cause would be more easily achieved with membership in the Established Church.<sup>3</sup>

We now go back to the last decade of the 18th Century and the establishment of the First Provincial Grand Lodge under William Jarvis. "The British Fraternal Society of the Royal York Craft"--this designation is not familiar to me. Was it so designated on the "Decree" that appointed Jarvis? I had always been under the impression that the appointment came from the "Grand Lodge of England (Antients)."

It seems remarkable, although every source seems to confirm the fact, that Jarvis had only been initiated a month prior to his appointment as Provincial Grand Master. Did Jarvis ever receive his second and third degree? Further research in England might be enlightening.

At this point in the paper it might have been appropriate to mention a previous lodge that operated possibly within a few miles of what is today the city of St. Thomas. It is not likely the lodge was situated at a greater distance than 15 miles from the first lodge (1818) in the village of St. Thomas. The lodge that I refer to was No. 14. The warrant of said lodge was issued in 1799<sup>6</sup> by R.W.Bro. Jarvis. It was first known as "No. 14, Southwold" and later as "No. 14, Howard".<sup>7</sup> The lodge was also called the "Lodge on the Thames" and was said to have originally been a branch of Zion Lodge No. 10, Detroit. Zion Lodge records contain many references to brethren of No. 14.<sup>8</sup> M.W.Bro. John Ross Robertson in his "History of Freemasonry states, "--The exact location of the lodge was on the London road. It met at Lee's tavern, which was on Lot 26, north, on Talbot Road East, Southwold."<sup>9</sup> Robertson mentions several brethren as members of this lodge including Dr. (John) Rolph.<sup>10</sup> This is unlikely as Dr. Rolph was only seven years of age at the turn of the 19th Century.<sup>11</sup> Jacob Lee is given as a member<sup>12</sup> and the fact that they met at Lee's tavern would indicate a possible connection with the later St. Thomas Lodge No. 30. At least four members of the Lee family were members of No. 30. Bro. James Flemming was the master of No. 14 in 1799.<sup>13</sup> Flemming was reputedly the

first white settler in what is present-day Elgin County, having located in the Township of Aldborough, on the River Thames in 1796.<sup>14</sup> No mention of Lodge No. 14 appears after 1805.<sup>15</sup>

We now come to the Schismatic lodge--St. Thomas Lodge No. 30. Bro. Vogan states that Burwell and other brethren sent their petition for a charter in the fall of 1817. What is the source for this date?

I should here state that I have recently had an opportunity to examine the charter of St. Thomas Lodge No. 30 and would like to comment on this historic treasure. At the top in very large letters appears the designation "UPPER CANADA". There is no reference to "The Grand Lodge of Niagara" but simply the "Provincial Grand Lodge", the implication being (and this is my interpretation) that it would have been styled the "Provincial Grand Lodge of Upper Canada". The charter is under seal, but the seal is broken and it cannot be ascertained of what grand lodge this seal would be. It is signed by Robert Kerr, Provincial Grand Master, but their is no indication as to whether he styled himself "Most Worshipful" or "Right Worshipful".

I have a copy of the original warrant of Lodge No. 26, Township of Townsend, predecessor of Norfolk Lodge No. 10 GRC<sup>16</sup> which was issued by the same Schismatic Grand Lodge at Niagara, and by the same Prov. G.M. Robert Kerr. This charter is dated June 24, 1812. The two charters or warrants are similar in most respects but with one very important difference. In the earlier charter of Townsend Lodge 26, it recites in part that the "Grand Lodge (of England) did appoint our Right Worshipful Brother Robert Kerr, Esquire, of Upper Canada & & & to be Provincial Grand Master in the said Province---." In the charter of St. Thomas Lodge 30, issued almost six years later, it recites in the body of the instrument, "--did appoint our Right Worshipful Brother William Jarvis --to be Provincial Grand Master of the said Province--." These differences in the two warrants are, I believe, significant and raise several questions that should probably be researched more extensively.

Both warrants empower the Prov. G.M. "to grant Warrants or Dispensations to such worthy Brethren as should apply for the same according to the Ancient form." One other minor but significant observation I made was, that the charter was issued to "St. Thomas' Lodge No. 30 in the Township of Yarmouth." I have never seen this lodge so designated before, that is with the apostrophe following the last letter "s" in St. Thomas.

Bro. Vogan states that 13 meetings were held between November 5, 1818 and July 6, 1822. These dates, he says were the first and last meetings held by this lodge. I disagree with the statement that only 13 meetings were ever held. Bro Vogan further states that there is

preserved the minutes of four meetings in their entirety and parts of the minutes of nine other meetings. In my research I have found the minutes of the four meetings, viz.: July 29, October 28 and November 25, 1819 and July 6, 1822. The "parts of minutes" that Bro. Vogan speaks of are not minutes, nor parts of minutes, but only fragments of notes and possibly some financial records of the lodge. These fragments and records, together with the actual minutes (four in number) referred to above, provide us with concrete "evidence" that there were at least 13 meetings. But why just 13? Could there not have been more?

We know the lodge received its charter March 20, 1818, now it seems unlikely that the brethren would wait seven months to hold their first meeting. Furthermore there is no reason to believe that the meetings were not regular, that is monthly. Certainly the lodge was busy at the beginning. If we look at the early records we will see that from November 5, 1818 to February 4, 1819 they raised eight brethren. For the calendar year 1819, they raised a total of eight and for 1820 four were raised. Not really a bad showing when one considers the size of the lodge--probably never exceeding 25 or 30 members at any one time. More correctly, the date November 5, 1818 is merely the earliest recorded date of a meeting--but not surely the first meeting that the lodge convened. Likewise, July 6, 1822 is simply the last meeting of which we have any evidence. Yes, activities may have been suspended and this could have been the last meeting, but we can't state this positively. There is a possibility, remote as it may be, that the lodge did continue.

Bro. Vogan states that Bro. George Lee was the first candidate initiated in this lodge. Nothing in the records indicates this is the case. We have the fact that he was initiated on July 29, 1819, this date being the earliest of which we have any minutes of the lodge. But we do, certainly, have evidence of earlier meetings (in the records, not the minutes). at which there were at least eight brethren raised before Lee was initiated.<sup>17</sup>

It would be an interesting study to establish, if possible where and when the charter members and affiliated members of Lodge No. 30 originally joined the Craft.

Bro. Vogan states that in 1904 or 1905 the late V.Wor. Bro. Kennedy took steps to preserve the minutes of the meetings of this early lodge. Let me quote from the minutes of St. Thomas Lodge 44 on May 7, 1914, "Dr. Leitch on behalf of Dr. J.H. Coyne, Registrar presented the lodge with a number of very interesting records of St. Thomas Lodge No. 30, dealing with the institution of Masonry in the early days of St. Thomas." I personally recall Dr. Kennedy telling me that these early records had been given to the lodge by Dr. Coyne, who was not a mason. His father, William Coyne, was active in the early years of "44" and it was probably through his father

that he came by these Masonic papers. I think that at one time William Coyne was an officer in "44" and an account book of the lodge, just after its formation in 1853 (At that time it was still 232 I.R.), still rests with a portion of the Coyne Papers in the Elgin County Pioneer Museum in St. Thomas. William Coyne's name appears at the top of the first page of this book.

It is stated that Dr. Elijah Duncombe was a member of Lodge No. 30 when it disbanded. Dr. Duncombe's eldest son Charles Spencer Duncombe was born in Middleburg, New York State, November 18, 1821, and it was not until after that date that the family moved to St. Thomas, sometime prior to October 13, 1822.<sup>18</sup> While this arrival date in 1822 would not necessarily preclude his subsequently becoming a member, if indeed the lodge was still functioning, we have no proof that he ever belonged to No. 30. We do however, have excellent data to prove that he did join Mount Moriah Lodge No. 20, Westminster. He was initiated June 9, 1835, passed October 6, 1835 and raised November 3, 1835.<sup>19</sup> It was only three weeks after Dr. Elijah Duncombe received his third degree, that is, on November 26, 1835, that the brethren of three Upper Canada lodges, including Mount Moriah No. 20, attempted to organize their own grand lodge.<sup>20</sup> As Bro. Vogan has stated Dr. Elijah's brother, Dr. Charles Duncombe was chosen Provincial Grand Master.

We now come to 1853 and the installation of the first worshipful master of St. Thomas Lodge 232 I.R. on June 24, 1853.<sup>21</sup> Those brethren who assisted at this installation were interesting individuals: Wor. Bro. (Wm. D.) Hale, the first W.M. of Middlesex Lodge No. 211 I.R. (Port Stanley, CW.). He had been initiated in St. John's Lodge 209 I.R. (London, C.W.) in 1850.

Wor. Bro. Wilson<sup>22</sup> (Captain Thompson Wilson) of St. George's Lodge 895 E.R. (London C.W.) was a most active mason of the day. Previously a member of 209 I.R., he became the first W.M. of St. George's #895 E.R. in 1852 and he was the first W.M. of The Tuscan Lodge 195, G.R.C. in 1868. He was D.D.G.M. of London Dist. in 1857 and 1859. He was the first First Principal of St. George's Chapter No. 5 R.A.M. in 1854 (served 9 terms). He served as Grand Sup't for 4 years 1860-1864. He was first Commander of Richard Coeur de Lion No. 4 Preceptory in 1857 (served 5 terms). His activities in the Scottish Rite were no less spectacular. He received his 18° in Invicta Chapter, Woolwich, England sometime prior to April 18, 1868. On July 10, 1868 he received his 32° and on the same day became an officer of Moore Sovereign Consistory at Hamilton. Three days later on July 13th he became the first M.W.S. of London Sovereign Chapter of Rose Croix, which position he held for two years. On July 14, 1868 he received the 33° from the Supreme Council of England.<sup>22B</sup>

Wor. Bro. (James) Daniel<sup>23</sup> (or probably more correctly "Daniell") later became Judge of the County Court of Prescott and Russell.<sup>23A</sup> He was a member of Mount Moriah Lodge No. 20, P.G.L. or No. 773 E.R. and on Aug. 29, 1845 he sat in Lodge with Dr. Elijah Duncombe. Bro. Daniell was the last W.M. of Mount Moriah Lodge in 1846. The Charter was surrendered and he joined St. John's 209, I.R. He was W.M. of "209" in 1851, 1853 and 1854. He was D.D.G. M. in 1856. He was probably the first First Principal of St. John's Chapter R.A.M. London and was Grand Supt. from 1858 to 1860. <sup>23B</sup>

Regarding the formation of St. David's Lodge, let me add the following. Although Bro. Vogan states that "44" "approved" of the petition for the formation, such is not quite the case. On May 1, 1873, one Josiah Corlis, a member of Norfolk Lodge No. 10, Simcoe, was favourably balloted upon for affiliation in St. Thomas Lodge <sup>44</sup>.<sup>24</sup> At this same meeting the following appears, "A Com. from Bros. W.E. Smith (a non-member), J. Corlis, and H.G. Hunt (a non-member) requesting the consent of this lodge to form another lodge in this town was then read."<sup>25</sup> After "considerable discussion" the communication was laid over to the next regular meeting.<sup>26</sup> At the next meeting (June 5, 1873), at which the above three brothers were present, the matter "concerning the formation of another lodge in this town, came up for discussion" and a motion was duly passed "that this petition be sent to Grand Lodge to decide."<sup>27</sup> Dispensation to form the new lodge was granted on August 4, 1873.<sup>28</sup>

At the Regular Meeting of "44" on August 7, 1873, the following motion was passed: "-- that on account of Bro. J. Corlis using unmasonic language towards the W.M. that Bro. Corlis be requested to attend the next Reg. Com. and explain." A further motion at the same meeting was passed: "-- that a committee of 3 be appointed to address (the) M.W. G.M. for an explanation concerning the Dispensation granted to St. David's Lodge."<sup>29</sup> At the regular meeting of "44" on September 4, 1873, Bro. J. Corlis (By now the Charter Worshipful Master of St. David's Lodge.) was granted his demit.<sup>30</sup> This seems to have ended the St. David's Lodge question so far as "44" was concerned, as there is no further mention of St. David's in the minutes of "44" until August 27, 1874 when mention is made regarding the Dedication of St. David's Lodge.<sup>31</sup> The charter for St. David's Lodge No. 302 was issued July 9, 1874.<sup>32</sup>

As is evident from the preceding quotations from the minutes of "44", there can be little doubt that "44" has little claim as a sponsor of "302". St. David's Lodge was not formed in the usual manner, that is, members of a local lodge (In this case "44") breaking away to form a smaller lodge with perhaps a younger membership. Because of the sudden appearance of the railways in St. Thomas in the early '70's, and the various persons who accompanied them, naturally several masons were among the newcomers.<sup>33</sup>

Of the 32 charter members, at least 23 different lodges were represented. Only one of the Charter members was a member of "44" and he was suspended three years later! From 1873 until 1900 only two other members of "44" affiliated with "302" -- one of them became Master in 1885.<sup>34</sup>

Bro. Vogan states that "most" of the charter members of the first lodge under the Irish charter in 1853 had been members of St. Thomas No. 30. This is not really the case. Of the 11 charter members listed at the beginning of the first minute book of St. Thomas Lodge 232, only two -- Benjamin Willson and John Ellison Sen'r. were members of the earlier Lodge No. 30.<sup>35</sup>

Bro. Vogan tells us that St. Thomas Lodge "44" applied for "Centennial Recognition" in 1918. I was not aware of this request and would appreciate the source of this information. Bro. Vogan further states that the application for recognition in 1918 was rejected because St. Thomas Lodge 30 was chartered by a Schismatic Grand Lodge. I might mention that Townsend Lodge No. 26, the lodge that preceded Norfolk Lodge No. 10 in Simcoe, was also granted its first charter (in 1812) by the same Schismatic G.L. In 1937 the brethren of Norfolk No. 10 observed the 125th Anniversary of their lodge with the Deputy Grand Master, William J. Dunlop being present.<sup>36</sup> Now I realize that circumstances are not quite the same. Norfolk Lodge can prove an almost unbroken history since its inception, however, it was, like St. Thomas Lodge 30, chartered by the Schismatic G.L. and this fact should not have been the reason for Grand Lodge refusing, if indeed it did, an application for recognition in 1918.

I might add that Talbot Lodge 546 was formed in the more conventional manner, that is, certain members of the older lodge asking for the blessing of their lodge, then breaking away on their own. When the request to form Talbot Lodge came to St. Thomas Lodge 44, December 5, 1918, it was duly moved and adopted "that the request be granted and the formation of a new lodge be recommended."<sup>37</sup> Rather different than the circumstances 45 years earlier regarding St. David's beginnings!

Worshipful Sir, I admit I have spent a great deal of time in researching this subject and far too long in presenting my review to you tonight. Again let me commend V.W.Bro. Vogan on a fine paper. I would hope he will accept my comments and criticism in a positive constructive manner.

Editor's Note: Re: Authority of R.W.Bro. William Jarvis,  
Grand Master of Masons in the Province of Upper Canada.

Much discussion has surrounded the question, "did Wm. Jarvis have the authority to issue Warrants for the formation of new lodges?" Because of the various interpretations offered by a number of masonic scholars, the following extract from a fac-simile of the original Jarvis Warrant, as presented by John Ross Robertson in his "The History of Freemasonry in Canada", Vol. I, page 342, is presented for your appraisal:

"...in order to remedy the Inconveniences arising from the delays and distance in communicating with this Grand Lodge upon various occasions by the Warranted Lodges in Upper Canada held under our authority and to facilitate the Establishment of new Lodges, and in order more effectually and speedily to rectify and determine ALL Masonic differences and disputes and controversies if any such should arise BETWEEN the Brethren now resident in the said province of Upper Canada IT WAS this day in Grand Lodge RESOLVED THAT a Warrant be granted appointing a provincial Grand Master for the province of Upper Canada who shall be invested with the full and ample powers privileges and authority by the Constitutions of Masonry annexed to and vested in the said office of provincial Grand Master IN PURSUANCE whereof WE DO hereby Nominate Constitute and appoint our trusty and Well beloved Brother WILLIAM JARVIS Esquire of Upper Canada aforesaid GRAND MASTER of MASONS in the said province and Invest our said Right Worshipful Brother with full and ample powers privileges and Authority as aforesaid hereby authorizing and -- empowering our said Right Worshipful Brother to Grant Dispensations for the holding of Lodges and making of Free Masons to such Brethren as shall be sufficiently qualified and duly recommended to receive the same in order that such Lodges and Free Masons may be by Us and Our Successors duly congregated and formed into regular Warranted Lodges according to the most ancient custom of the craft in all ages and Nations throughout the World in Order to which the said Dispensations shall continue in force for the space of twelve Calendar Months from the Time of issuing the same respectively and no longer" ...

The absence of punctuation marks may shift emphasis here and there in the exact meaning or interpretation, and perhaps the use of the word "congregated" in place of what we assume to mean constituted may cause some concern. Nevertheless, a close examination of the above wording would suggest that Jarvis was given authority to establish new lodges by granting dispensations for holding lodges for a period of time not to exceed 12 months and similarly for making of Freemasons, until such Lodges and Freemasons were regularly warranted by the Grand Lodge in England. Hence it would appear that Jarvis did not have the authority to Warrant new lodges.

The following information was received from W.Bro. Cosens after the meeting and are included in these proceedings for the benefit of those who may wish to research this subject further. The numbers are coded in the body of W.Bro. Cosens' Review. Reference numbers 4 and 5 have been deleted as not being applicable.

#### REFERENCES

1. Quaker Archives U.W.O. - Minutes of Pelham Meeting of Friends.
2. C.O. Ermatinger - The Story of Old St. Thomas Church, there is "recorded in the County Registry Office, namely a deed dated in 1841 from the Church wardens to Mahlon Burwell of pews 4 and 14, consideration 6."
3. J. E. Middleton, Fred Landon - The Province of Ontario - A History 1927 Vol. 1.

"The Constitution (1791) reserved the lands (the Clergy Reserves) "for a Protestant Clergy." Dr. Strachan and the officials of Government interpreted that phrase in the narrowest way. To them the only Protestant clergyman was one in Anglican Orders, and the only form of education worthy of government support was that under the control of the Church of England."

4. deleted
5. deleted
6. John Ross Robertson - History of Freemasonry in Canada 1900 Vol. 1, p. 367.
7. Ibid p. 732.
8. J. S. Robertson. Sketch of Masonic History 1918, pp 5, 6. A speech given at the Reg. Meeting of St. Thomas Lodge 44 to commemorate the 100th Anniversary of the founding of Masonry in St. Thomas.

9. J. R. Robertson - History of Freemasonry p. 731, 2  
but see also p. 211, 568, 569, 708.
10. ibid p. 732.
11. C.O. Ermatinger, The Talbot Regime, 1904, p. 108.
12. J.R. Robertson - History of Freemasonry, p. 732.
13. ibid. p. 568.
14. C.O. Ermatinger, Talbot Regime, p. 36.
15. J.R. Robertson, History - p. 732.
16. An Historical Sketch of Norfolk Lodge No. 10 1812-1962.  
pp 20, 21.
17. Masonic Relics relating to St. Thomas Lodge 30  
containing original minutes of four meetings of this  
lodge together with other accounts etc. In posses-  
sion of R.W. Bro. Angus Walton, Secretary of St.  
Thomas Lodge 44. (1982)
18. Kathryn Morris Wilkinson - Duncombes in America, 1965,  
p. 32, 44, 66. "Elijah had come to St. Thomas at the  
time of his father's death (October 13) in 1822."
19. Letter to Donald L. Cosen from Allan Talbot n.d.  
about 1974.
20. W. McLeod, Editor, Whence Come We? Freemasonry in  
Ontario 1764-1980 p.
21. Minutes, St. Thomas Lodge 232 I.R. First Volume. In  
possession of R.W.Bro. Angus Walton, Secretary, St.  
Thomas Lodge 44 G.R.C. (1982).
- 21a. Historical Sketch of St. John's Lodge No. 20, G.R.C.  
London, 1957 p. 14.
22. Minutes St. Thomas Lodge 232.
- 22a. History of the County of Middlesex. Goodspeed, W.A.  
& C.L., Publishers, 1889. Reprint - Mika Studio,  
1972, p. 323-326, 335, 340-344.
- 22b. The History of the Supreme Council 33°, A. & A.S.R.  
of Canada, 1874-1974. 1978. p. 10, 11, 14, 16.
23. Minutes St. Thomas Lodge 232.
- 23a. Transactions of the London and Middlesex Historical  
Society, Part VII 1916. The Bench and the Bar in  
the Early Days. David J. Hughes, Judge, C.C. Elgin.  
p. 18.
- 23b. History, County of Middlesex. Goodspeed, p. 323-326,  
339, 344.
24. Minutes St. Thomas Lodge 44. Reg. Meeting May 1,  
1873.
25. ibid.
26. ibid.
27. Minutes St. Thomas L. 44. Reg. Meeting June 5, 1873.
28. D. L. Cosen Address "The Founding of St. David's  
Lodge 302" at Reg. meeting of St. David's Lodge 302.  
Nov. 18 1965.
29. Minutes St. Thomas Lodge 44 Reg. Meeting Aut. 7, 1873.
- 29a. ibid.
30. Minutes St. Thomas Lodge 44 Reg. Meeting Sept. 4, 1873.
31. Minutes St. Thomas Lodge 44 Emergent Meeting Aug. 27,  
1873.
32. Souvenir Program. Centennial Celebration St. David's  
Lodge 302. Oct. 27, 1973. Reproduced copy of replaced  
warrant dated Feb. 2, 1951. The original charter was  
destroyed in fire of Jan. 28, 1951.

33. D.L. Cosens address. Nov. 18, 1965.
34. Original Roll of Members of St. David's Lodge 302, that survived the Mas. Temple fire of 1951. In possession of the Sec. of St. David's Lodge 302, V.W.Bro. C. Mellor (1982).
35. From speech of V.Wor.Bro. (Dr.) Geo. T. Kennedy, the occasion of his 70th Anniversary as a Mason.
36. An Historical Sketch of Norfolk Lodge No. 10. A.F. & P.M. 1962.
37. Minutes St. Thomas Lodge 44. Reg. meeting Dec. 5, 1918.

W.Bro. Cosens also included the following charts with comments:

Chart 1

	1853	-54	-55	-56	-57	-58	-59	-60
Port Bruce	1	1						
Aylmer						1	2	3NL
Belmont							2	2
Vienna		4	1	3	1			
Port Burwell			1					
Port Stanley				3	2		NL	
Delaware				1	1			
Fingal					1			NL
Sparta						1		

Chart 1 shows the initiation of candidates from outlying areas in "44" from 1853 to 1860.

Between 1860 and 1870 only Belmont was supplying candidates from outside St. Thomas and the immediate area. I found no candidates from 1853 to 1870 from Shedden or Dutton. It should be noted that my information is based on actual initiations, whereas Bro. Vogan refers to "applications received". However, I don't think there should be a great difference here.

I do not agree with Bro. Vogan that the lodge was receiving 6 to 8 applications per month. If they were receiving so many applications and presumably initiating almost as many, this would mean about 70 new members each year - see Para. 3 on page 21. The implication here is that the Lodge during any of these years had more than 90 members. This chart shows the actual initiations and affiliations from 1860 to 1866 and 1871. (average number - 6 new members - healthy but not excessive!)

	<u>Initiations</u>	<u>Affiliations</u>
1860	7	1
1861	2	
1862	3	2
1863	1	
1864	8	
1865	6	2
1866	7	2
1867	2	(incomplete)
1868		Not available
1869		Not available
1870		Not available
1871	15	5

Bro. Vogan states that "they were holding Emergent Meetings almost on a weekly basis". A perusal of the minutes shows this not to be so - possibly one emergent a month!

Following a brief informal discussion, R.W.Bro. Bruce then called on V.W.Bro. Vogan to summarize the program.

V.W.Bro. Vogan thanked the reviewers for their complimentary and constructive remarks; but rather than addressing himself to all of the comments, he thought the Brethren might prefer to learn more of the controversy surrounding the first woman Freemason and he therefore recited the following experience from a visit to Ireland in 1980.

#### THE LADY FREEMASON

by

V. W. Bro. G. H. Vogan

I read, with interest, your Lodge Bulletin in which was recorded the proceedings of an emergent meeting held in Sudbury on October 3, 1981. I was particularly interested in the paper prepared by R.W.Bro. Runnalls on "Women in Freemasonry".

The very first one he mentioned was an Irish girl by the name of Elizabeth St. Leger. His version of her story was that she had been asleep in a room in her father's house while the Masons were holding a meeting in an adjoining room. She awoke and removed part of the partition to observe what was going on. She was discovered and was later initiated into the Lodge.

Wor. Bro. Boersma, in his review, had a different version of her story. His version was that she had hid in a grandfather's clock in the same room where the Masons were meeting. He said, "The good lady passed away in 1773, and there were those who claimed that she was initiated in Lodge #71 in the City of Cork." However, that Lodge didn't meet till 1777 - four years after the

lady had died.

R.W.Bro. Runnalls' version is similar to that which is recorded in Mackey's Encyclopedia of Freemasonry. Wor. Bro. Boersma's version is much the same as that which appeared in the 'Freemason's Quarterly Review' of 1839; which in turn was supposed to have been copied from a Cork newspaper in the same year.

Wor. Bro. Bain, in his summarization of the discussions had this to say: "With reference to Elizabeth Leger, no doubt her story, along with others, has gained in color over the years of telling." Then he went on to say: "At this late date there is no way of being absolutely certain of the facts."

Brethren, I ask you to keep in mind these three references to this lady while I relate an interesting experience I had in Ireland in October, 1980.

Several years ago, I read a book by an Irish author named Brian McMahon. In it he told about travelling around the country, visiting places of special interest. One such place was the town of Newmarket in County Cork. He said he went there to visit the grave of the only woman Freemason in the world. He said her name was Mary Barry and that she later married a Viscount Doneraille. When he arrived at the cemetery, he found a padlock on the gate. (To use his words) he had to scramble over the fence to visit her grave.

I was interested and intrigued with this story. When my wife and I were touring in Southern Ireland in October, 1980, we decided to go to Newmarket to see if we could find this grave and perhaps get a photograph of the inscription on the tombstone.

We had no trouble finding the old cemetery. The rusty padlock was still on the gate so I, too, had to "scramble over the fence". That wasn't too much of a problem since the fence was a stone wall about three feet high with a convenient three-step stile leading over it.

I was very disappointed at the sad state of neglect of that cemetery. Many of the gravestones were completely overgrown with long grass and weeds; the others were so weather-beaten and eroded it was impossible to make out any inscription on them.

I was determined I wasn't going to leave Newmarket without attempting to find someone who might know something about the story.

As we were driving up the street, I spotted an elderly gentleman standing in the doorway of his cottage. I went over to him, introduced myself and asked him if he knew anything about a woman Mason being buried in the

local cemetery. He told me his name was Michael O'Calahan and that he was a retired letter-carrier. He said he remembers, when he was a small boy, of hearing a story about a woman Freemason being buried down in the old Protestant Cemetery. He said: "There hasn't been anyone buried in that cemetery for over 100 years". I could well believe that, considering the condition it was in.

He said: "There is an old lady by the name of Mrs. Sullivan who might know something about the case". "She lives only a few doors down the street so I'll take you down and introduce you."

I walked down with Michael and met Mrs. Sullivan. She wasn't able to throw any more light on the subject than Michael had. She said, "Maybe Paddy McSweeny, a retired school teacher, who lives up there on the hill, might know something about it from his History books."

Michael said, "If you can make room for me in the car, I'll ride up with you and introduce you to Mr. McSweeny". We moved part of our luggage in the back seat of our small, rented car to make room for Michael. Then drove up and met Mr. McSweeny. When I asked Mr. McSweeny about the woman, I told him her name was Mary Barry and that she was married to a Viscount Doneraille.

Mr. McSweeny said he didn't recall ever having heard the name Mary Barry or ever having seen it in a History book. "But", he said, "when you mention Viscount Doneraille", (he pointed to a big old house down in the valley) "that is known as the Doneraille House." He said, "Many years ago a Viscount Doneraille lived in that house with his family". He said, "He was a judge and he had turned one of the rooms into a Court Room where he held his Court sessions". He said, "According to the History books, the Freemasons used to hold their Lodge meetings in that Court Room".

Mr. McSweeny said he couldn't recall ever having heard or read anything about a woman Freemason being buried in a local cemetery. "But", he said, "if such an event did occur, there likely would be a record of it in the Archives at the Town Hall".

Michael and I got back in the car and drove down to the Town Hall where he introduced me to the Town Clerk, a Mister Sean O'Connor. When I told Mr. O'Connor what information I was after, he said, "The records in our Archives date back over 300 years and unless you knew what year it occurred, it would be next to impossible to find it". Then, he said, "I would like to show you something in the next room".

He led the way into an adjoining room. On one of the walls of that room was a very large genealogical chart. It was divided into three sections. The first

section was prepared as a project in conjunction with the Town's Centennial in 1728. It listed the names of the Town officials and other important personages in the Town when it was first incorporated in 1628. Then it listed their descendants through the years.

The second section was a project prepared for the Town's Bicentennial in 1828. The same procedure was followed then. The third section was a project for the Town's Tercentennial in 1928.

The chart listed, literally, hundreds of names. We examined it and found the name Viscount Doneraille appearing near the latter part of the 17th century. It appeared again, several times, in the 18th century. Nowhere in connection with any of those names was the name "Mary Barry" to be found.

Mr. O'Connor said, "There is one old gentleman in town who might be able to provide some information on this subject." He said, "His name is Charles McCarthy."

Michael said, "Oh, I know Charlie McCarthy real well. " "I'll take Mr. Vogan over and introduce him". By that time I was beginning to feel as though I might be getting a bit of a runaround.

When we were getting into the car, my wife, who was driving, leaned over and whispered, I hope you're not letting them make a fool of you." Of course, she wasn't privy to any of our conversations or interviews.

When we arrived at Mr. McCarthy's home, he met us at the door. After introductions, he invited us into the house. Mr. McCarthy was a man I would judge to be well on in his eighties. He was a widower and lived alone. From all external appearances, he was a very fine, upright gentleman and a scholar. He certainly had a very keen, alert mind. I might add, on the other hand, Michael O'Calahan had a tendency to be a bit naive. He was most anxious to cooperate but I had the impression he wasn't too bright.

In the house, Mr. McCarthy offered us chairs around a dining room table. I sat at one end, Mr. McCarthy at the other, and Michael sat behind the table.

When we were seated Mr. McCarthy said to me, "What can I do for you, Mr. Vogan?" When I told him what information I was after he just looked at me but never uttered a word for what seemed like two or three minutes (it was probably about 30 or 40 seconds but it seemed much longer). Then he bowed his head, as if in deep thought, or contemplation, or maybe saying a prayer. When he raised his head he looked directly at me and said, Mr.

Vogan, I think I can satisfy your curiosity". Then he turned to Michael and said, "If you will turn around and open the top drawer of that cupboard behind you, you'll find a book. I'd like you to give that book to Mr. Vogan."

When the book was laid on the table in front of me, I could hardly believe my eyes. There, like a brilliant ray from the rising sun, was a book entitled, "The Lady Free-mason". It was a hard-cover book in an excellent state of preservation and printed on very good quality paper.

Mr. McCarthy told me that was his most prized possession. He said, "It has been handed down from father to son through four generations". He told me a number of copies had been printed in the late 1850's for private distribution. None was ever on the public market. He said, "So far as I know, this is the only copy still in existence". He said, "Two years ago, when the town celebrated its 350th birthday, the library wanted to borrow the book to put on display with other artifacts". He said, "I wouldn't let them have it for fear of getting lost".

"Now", he said to me, "you are at liberty to peruse that book at your leisure and I'm sure you'll find all the information in there that you're after." "I know you will want to make some notes so I'll get you a writing pad and pencil."

As he handed me the writing pad he said, "I see your wife sitting outside in the car. I'm going out and invite her in for a cup of tea because I'm sure you are going to be quite a while with that book."

I spent the next several hours avidly perusing the book and making copious notes. It turned out to be a veritable gold-mine of information on the subject. It told of the circumstances surround her initiation. It contained a copy of an affidavit, signed by the Wor. Master and the two Wardens, verifying the authenticity of her initiation. It went on to tell about her getting a second degree but nowhere in the book was any reference made to a third degree.

A portion of the book was devoted to her memoirs. In them she tells all about how she came to be initiated into the Lodge. She also tells about getting her second degree; but, nowhere in her memoirs is any mention of a third degree.

Near the back of the book it says that there is a bronze memorial in her honour hanging in the Cathedral in the city of Cork. It was donated by the Freemasons of the area. The back page of the book is devoted to a copy of the inscription of that memorial. I copied it down word for word. At least my wife wrote it down as I dictated it.

Following is that inscription:

IN PIOUS MEMORY OF  
THE HONOURABLE ELIZABETH ALDWORTH  
WIFE OF RICHARD ALDWORTH, ESQ.  
OF NEWMARKET COURT, COUNTY CORK  
DAUGHTER OF  
ARTHUR, FIRST VISCOUNT DONERAILLE  
OF THE SAME NEWMARKET COURT  
BORN 1695 - DIED 1775  
HER REMAINS LIE AT REST IN NEWMARKET CEMETERY  
INITIATED INTO FREEMASONRY IN LODGE NO. 44  
AT DONERAILLE COURT, SEPT. (13 OR 18) 1712 A.D.

When I finished dictating the inscription, my wife remarked: "What a coincidence; her Lodge number was the same as yours; No. 44."

When I read it my thoughts went back to the story in Brian McMahon's book that first aroused my interest and curiosity. I couldn't help but note the discrepancies in his story. He had two facts correct:

- (1) There was, and still is, a padlock on the cemetery gate.
- (2) She actually was buried in that cemetery.

He said her name was 'Mary Barry'. Where in the world he conjured up that name is anybody's guess. It sure succeeded in throwing me off the trail.

He said she had married the First Viscount Doneraille. She was his daughter, not his wife.

He said he had to "scramble over the fence to visit her grave". I defy anyone to find anybody's grave in that cemetery unless he knew exactly where it was.

He said she was the only woman Freemason in the world. She may have been the first but we know there were others. Evidently you can't convince the Irish. Note the title of the book: "The Lady Freemason."

The book states that she was buried with full Masonic honours. What is purported to be the complete Eulogy given at her funeral is printed in the book. It was a fairly lengthy eulogy. I didn't have time to copy it all down but I did make note of five excerpts from it.

- (1) "Having lived to the grand old age of four score years, Lady Aldworth was finally called, by the

Great Architect, to that other temple not made by human hands."

- (2) "Her entire life was dedicated to the highest principles and traditions of Freemasonry."
- (3) "She attended Lodge regularly and on occasion paid visits to other Lodges in the District."
- (4) "Being a lady of considerable means, and influential position, and having a charitable disposition, many a brother Freemason, who found himself in circumstances of distress, was indebted to the generosity of her helping hand."
- (5) "She founded a benevolent fund to assist the widows and children of departed Freemasons."

The book contained a number of coloured pictures. The frontispiece was a picture of her portrait. It said copies of her portrait were in great demand by Lodges in Ireland. The original is preserved in the First Lodge in the city of Cork, along with other memorabilia such as: the chair in which she was initiated; the jewel that she wore in Lodge; and her Lodge Regalia, including an apron made especially for her from the skin of a lamb, raised on her father's estate, measuring 26" x 28".

I was very interested in one sentence that stated that one copy of her portrait was especially dedicated by the Grand Lodge of Ireland in 1855 and presented to W.M. Wilson, the first Grand Master of Canada.

I didn't have time to make any notes from her memoirs. I do remember what she had to say about how she came to be initiated into the Lodge.

We should keep in mind that she was only a teenage girl at the time. The fact the Lodge room was located in her home made access to it very convenient for her.

She said out of sheer curiosity she wanted to find out what Freemasons did that was different from ordinary working Masons.

Before the Lodge members assembled for this particular meeting, she sneaked into the Lodge room and hid in a corner behind a piece of furniture. She didn't say what kind of furniture; whether it was a chair, a desk, a cupboard, or even a grandfather's clock. She just said, a piece of furniture."

When she was discovered, (again, she didn't tell how she came to be discovered) her father, who was one of the Lodge members, took her into an adjoining room. After severely reprimanding her for her indiscretion, he told her to wait in that room while the members decided what they should do about her.

She said she sat in that room a long, long time, shivering in her shoes, waiting for her father to return. When he finally returned, he told her the Lodge members had reached a decision: "That because of what she had already observed, she should be initiated into the Lodge." "But only on condition that she willingly give her consent to be initiated." She said, "He didn't tell me what the alternative might be so I gave my consent".

She goes on to describe how she was prepared to be initiated. Judging from her description, it wasn't too different from the way in which we prepare our candidates today.

When she tells about getting her second degree, she said she wasn't blindfolded, but the lights were all out and the Lodge room was in darkness. This makes me wonder if their second degree wasn't a combination of our second and third degrees.

This, my brethren, I am convinced must be the true version of the story of Elizabeth St. Leger.

I thanked Mr. McCarthy for allowing me the privilege of perusing that book and for giving me the opportunity to make notes from it.

When we were leaving, I shook hands with Mr. McCarthy and he said to me: "Mr. Vogan, I am happy to have met you; I am sorry to see you part; I would be most happy if we could meet again."

When we were driving Michael home, he confided to me: "I have known Charlie McCarthy for over 50 years but I never knew before he had a book like that." Then it dawned on me the possible reason for the hesitation at first. He probably had some doubt as to whether or not to reveal the existence of that book in the presence of Michael O'Calahan. I sincerely hope that he has had no reason since to regret his decision.

Brethren, I leave you with one question. It is one on which I oft times reflect in retrospect.

Was it sheer coincidence that Michael O'Calahan just happened to be standing in the doorway of his cottage at that particular moment, that we were driving up that particular street, on that particular day in October 1980? Or was there some unseen power directing the course of events that ultimately led me to the source of information that I have just revealed?

## THANK THE SPEAKER

R.W.Bro. David Bradley, on behalf of the Worshipful Master, the Members and Visitors of the Lodge thanked V.W. Bro. Vogan for an interesting and informative paper. Many dates and important events were woven together to produce the fine fabric of history for the enlightenment of the Brethren. He was particularly appreciative of the personal experience in Ireland and concluded with a simple, sincere, warm and heartfelt thank you which was heartily supported by the applause of the brethren.

This portion of the program was concluded by a special thanks to the reviewers from R.W.Bro. Bruce.

## MOTION RE: V.W.BRO. G. H. VOGAN

It was regularly moved by R.W.Bro. Pos seconded by R.W.Bro. Drew, that Brother Vogan be given an Honorary Subscription to The Heritage Lodge Proceedings for 1982-83. Motion carried.

Following the announcement from the Senior Warden, that the next meeting of the General Purpose Committee would be held in the Preston-Hespeler Masonic Temple on Wednesday evening October 20, 1982, at 7:30 p.m. and an invitation by the Worshipful Master for a short refreshment period in the banquet hall, the Lodge was closed in harmony at 11:20 p.m.

## COMING EVENTS

OCTOBER 20, 1982 (Wednesday) - General Purpose Committee Meeting of The Heritage Lodge will be held in the Preston-Hespeler Masonic Temple, Cambridge, commencing at 7:30 p.m. sharp. Chairmen of the various Lodge Committees are expected to present their Annual Written Reports in accordance with the Lodge By-Laws, ARTICLE VIII, Section II.

NOVEMBER 17, 1982 (Wednesday) - Twenty-Fifth Regular Meeting of The Heritage Lodge will be held in the Preston-Hespeler Masonic Temple, Cambridge, commencing at 7:30 p.m. The Installation and Investiture Ceremonies will be under the direction of M.W.Bro. N.R. Richards, who has invited the following Brethren to assist him:

## INSTALLING OFFICERS

Installing Master  
Immediate Past Master  
Senior Warden  
Junior Warden  
Chaplain  
Senior Deacon

- M.W.Bro. R. Richards  
- M.W.Bro. W. Bailey  
- R.W.Bro. A. Newell  
- R.W.Bro. N. Strutt  
- R.W.Bro. A. Bjerkness  
- R.W.Bro. D. Emerick

Junior Deacon	- Wor.Bro. R. MacIntosh
Director of Ceremonies	- R.W.Bro. R. Green
Asst. Director of Ceremonies	- V.W.Bro. L. Ferguson
Secretary	- R.W.Bro. R. Groshaw
Treasurer	- R.W.Bro. A Littlejohn
Inner Guard	- R.W.Bro. E. Wilson
Tyler	- R.W.Bro. C. Grimwood
Organist	- R.W.Bro. L. Hertel

a large number of additional distinguished Masons will be participating in other parts of the ceremonies and a large number of members and visitors are expected to show their support for the new Officers.

Also on this occasion, and of special significance to The Heritage Lodge, we shall be receiving R.W.Bro. Rev. W. Gray Rivers, District Deputy Grand Master, Waterloo District, on his Official Visit. R.W.Bro. Rivers is a Charter Member of the Lodge, and the first Chaplain, an office he has served with reverence and distinction until his resignation to allow him full time for his new and demanding duties.

OTHER MEETINGS - Plans are underway for the Regular Meetings in March and May, 1983. M.W.Bro. Eric W. Nancekivell, will be presenting a paper at our Regular Meeting in March; the place and date have yet to be decided.

#### FUTURE TOPICS

R.W.Bro. Wallace McLeod and R.W.Bro. Balfour LeGresley have prepared a list of 50 possible topics for future paper presentations. A number will be listed in these Proceedings from time to time to stimulate interest and encourage independent research. The topics have been selected at random and are by no means exclusive. If you have further suggestions please communicate them to the Editor of these Proceedings.

Also, if you are interested in preparing a paper for presentation in lodge on any of the topics listed or one of your own choosing, please express your interest to R.W.Bro. Frank Bruce or the Editor.

In some cases, early research has been initiated by the body referenced after the listed topic. For example, numbered papers of the Canadian Masonic Research Association are shown as: (PCMRA #XX)

1. William Jarvis (PCMRA #57)
2. John Butler (PCMRA #76)
3. Simon McGillivray (PCMRA #83), Wallace McLeod has started to research this person.
4. Joseph Brant - Mohawk Indian (PCMRA #15), Jack Pos is preparing a paper.

5. The clandestine, Grand Lodge of Ontario, 1876-1896. Nothing is known to have been written seriously on this topic.
6. The Provincial Grand Lodge of Niagara. Lawrence Runnalls is currently researching this topic which is certain to include interesting biographies of THE KERRS and that 'eminence grise' CHRISTOPHER DANBY.
7. The life of any (deceased) Past Grand Master. A beginning can be made from the book of Past Grand Masters by Lawrence Runnalls, then using the Grand Lodge Proceedings review the masonic career during his grand lodge years. Wallace McLeod suggested the following names in particular: Sir J.M. Gibson; J.R. Robertson; James Moffat; James Kerr; Daniel Spry; Henry Robertson; E.T. Malone; Daniel F. Macwatt; W.D. McPherson; F.W. Harcourt; W.N. Ponton; W.J. Droke; J.S. Martin (Jack Pos has started on him).
8. How about old Lodges in places like Brockville, Hamilton, Grimsby, Belleville-Napanee, Cobourg and Ingersoll as places with active lodges formed in 1810 or earlier.
9. The Sir John A. MacDonald masonic papers in the Public Archives of Canada (about 100 letters).
10. The Honorary Past Grand Masters of Ontario.
11. The William Mercer Wilson Medalists.
12. Square and compasses as symbols used by non-masonic organizations.

Look to future issues for more suggestions.

FROM THE SECRETARY'S DESK

BOUND VOLUME OF LODGE PROCEEDINGS -

1. As most of you are aware, the first five years of the Lodge Proceedings have been beautifully bound by a professional book binder at a cost of \$25.00. These have all been spoken for and the following have yet to claim their copies: Wm. Boratynev, Wm. Bolton, G.D. Cameron, A.J. Cohoe, W.A. Dempsey, R.F. Gordon, D. Grinton, P.R. Harrison, Allan Hogg, W.E. McLeod, and R.J. Varley. A second list is growing of masons who failed to get their names in in time and are anxiously hoping that some of the above will not claim their copy.

Also, the book binder is still prepared to bind your personal copies of the Lodge Proceedings at a cost of \$15.00 payable to the Lodge Secretary. Gather up all your back issues and bring them along to the next Regular Meeting or ship them to the Lodge Secretary along with your payment.

2. LODGE DUES - A number of Masons appear to be unaware of the serious consequences of being suspended from the Lodge for non-payment of lodge dues. Please note that The Heritage Lodge No. 730 has been duly Constituted as

a Regular Masonic Lodge and that suspension from this lodge for N.P.D. automatically results in suspension in all lodges (Section 210, Constitution of Grand Lodge), and the member so suspended is deprived of all his Masonic rights and privileges (Section 207, Constitution G.L.). Therefore, do not neglect this important duty if you value Freemasonry.

3. NEW ADDRESSES - The following names and addresses should be added to your Lodge Mailing List.

404.	Norman H. Bell, PGS R.R. #2 Cargill, Ont., N)G 1J0 Moravian No. 431 Bruce (421)	410.	Geo. F.W. Inrig, PGR 81 Wellington St. Lindsay, Ont. K9V 3N8 Faithful Brethren #77 Victoria (427)
405.	Arthur G. Blanchard, PM 25 Mary St., Perth, Ont., K7H 2X1 True Britons No. 14 St. Lawrence (422)	411.	Eric H. Lakien, MM #1510-120 Shelbourne Ave. Toronto, Ont. M6B 2M7 Pallestine #559 Toronto 7 (428)
406.	John W.D. Broughton, MM Box 1018 Brighton, Ont., K0K 1H0 United #29 Prince Edward (423)	412.	Heinrich R. Schaefer, MM 2177 Long Lake Rd. Sudbury, Ont. P3E 5H2 Sudbury #658 Sudbury-Manitoulin (429)
407.	Robert G. Chappell, PM 20 Hummel Ave., Kearns, Ont., P0K 1J0 Doric #623 Temiskaming (424)	413.	Roger B. Stroud, MM Suite 609, 70 King St.E. Oshawa, Ont. Parkwood #695 Ontario (430)
408.	Paul A. Curry, PDDGM R.R. #2 Erin, Ont., N0B 1T0 Coronation #677 Toronto 2 (425)	414.	Norman J. Souter, PM 23 Pettit Dr. Weston, Ont. M9R 2W6 Sunnylea #664 Toronto 2 (431)
409.	Elmer R. Davies, PM 2 Cochrane Dr. Toronto, Ont., M8Z 3Z2 Georgina #343 Toronto 3 (426)	415.	Herbert B. Tink, MM R.R. #1 Hampton, Ont. L0B 1J0 Jerusalem #31 Ontario (432)

Please notify the Secretary as soon as possible of any change in address and masonic rank, or other corrections.

The following list of District Representatives for the H.O.M.E. Project are included to acquaint the members of The Heritage Lodge and the readers of these proceedings with those Masons who have volunteered their services to assist in obtaining the necessary funds for the Lodge Room Restoration Project. We are indeed grateful for their willingness to serve Freemasonry in this important endeavour.

HONORARY CHAIRMAN

M. W. Bro. Howard O. Polk, Grand Master

TASK FORCE COMMITTEE

R. W. Bro. C. Edwin Drew Chairman; Ed Ralph, Gord Brittain, James Major, Paul Curry, Bert Wiggins and Alan Hogg

DISTRICT REPRESENTATIVES

ALGOMA

George A. Pape  
512 East Mary St.  
Thunder Bay, P7E 4K3

GEORGIAN

Laurie Brandridge  
Box 26, 190 Centre St.  
Beeton, L0G 1A0

ALGOMA EAST

Lloyd Shier  
581 Placid Ave.  
Sault St. Marie, P6B 3M4

GREY

William Strutt  
955 9th Ave. W.  
Owen Sound, N4K 4N8

BRANT

Donald Grinton  
28 Cambridge Dr.  
Brantford, N3R 5E2

HAMILTON A

James Robson  
110 High Park Ave.  
Hamilton, L8P 4M7

BRUCE

Roy Weatherdon  
Box 623, 968 Bricker St.  
Port Elgin, N0H 2C0

HAMILTON B

Clark Brooks  
13 Hunter Rd.  
Grimsby, L3M 4A3

CHATHAM

Hilary Mavin,  
1 English Rd.,  
Chatham, N7M 4H6

HAMILTON C

Laverne Dawdy  
38 Kenmore Rd.  
Hamilton, L8S 3T7

EASTERN

Arthur Youngs  
1703 Princess T.  
Cornwall, K6J 1T3

LONDON EAST

Norman Camp  
602 Baseline Rd. E.  
London, N6C 3L9

FRONTENAC

Bruce Todd  
739 Laidlaw Cres.  
Kingston, K7M 5M3

LONDON WEST

MacKenzie Tilden  
180 Mary Ave.  
London, N6J 2R1

MUSK. PARRY S.  
Eugene Gerhart  
Box 482, 11 Brenda Ave.  
Parry Sound, P2A 2X5

NIAGARA A  
Stewart Greavette  
12 Creemore Ct.  
St. Catharines L2M 6H1

NIAGARA B  
William Lowe  
6151 Culp St.  
Niagara Falls, L2G 2B6

NIPPISSING E.  
Robert Smith  
111 Tweedsmuir Dr.  
North Bay, P1A 3T9

NORTH HURON  
James DeZeeuw  
P.O. Box 64, Elora St.  
Teeswater, N0G 2S0

ONTARIO  
Reginald Jewell  
58 Bayview Cres.  
Cobourg, K9A 4C6

OTTAWA 1  
John Hogg  
201 - 1500 Merivale Rd.  
Nepean, K2E 6Z5

OTTAWA 2  
Sidney Harbert  
R.R. #7  
Pembroke, K8A 6W8

PETERBOROUGH  
James Hutchinson  
866 Cochrane Cres.  
Peterborough, K9H 5N3

PRINCE EDWARD  
William Dempsey  
Box 181  
Belleville, K8W 5A2

ST. LAWRENCE  
Donald Moore,  
R.R. #3, Heathers Point  
Brockville, K6V 5T3

SARNIA  
Donald Emerick  
506 George St.  
Sarnia, N7T 4P9

ST. THOMAS  
Robert Jackson  
68 Balaclava St.  
St. Thomas, N5P 3C6

SOUTH HURON  
Bert Mennie  
281 Water St.  
Stratford, N5A 3C8

SUDBURY-MANIT.  
Terry Thom  
Box 771, 340 Avery Rd.  
Espanola, POP 1C0

TEMISKAMING  
R.B. Johnson  
Box 1180  
Cochrane, P0L 1C0

TORONTO 1  
Frank Dunn  
2134 Greenhurst Ave.  
Mississauga, L4X 1J6

TORONTO 2  
John Boersma  
39 Richview R. #710  
Islington, M9A 4M7

TORONTO 3  
Elmer Davies  
2 Cochrane Dr.  
Toronto, M8Z 3Z2

TORONTO 4  
Alex Cowie  
15 Minos Cres.  
Scarborough, M1J 3P8

TORONTO 5  
Charles Tugwell  
R.R. #3  
Newmarket, L8Y 4W1

TORONTO 6  
Kenneth McLellan  
71 Thorncliffe Pk. Dr.  
#404, Toronto, M4H 1L3

TORONTO 7

John MacKenzie  
34 Brookland Dr.  
Bramalea, L6T 2M5

VICTORIA

George Inrig  
81 Wellington St.  
Lindsay, K9V 3N8

WATERLOO

Donald Kaufman  
441 Franklin St. N.  
Kitchener, N2A 1Z2

WELLINGTON

John Hunter  
122 Yorkshire St. N.  
Guelph, N1H 5B4

WESTERN

James D. Jackson  
1279 Heenan Place  
Kenora, P9N 2Y9

WILSON

Stewart L. Thurtell  
329 Oxford St.  
Ingersoll, N5C 2W4

WINDSOR

James Napier  
1795 Gladstone Ave.  
Windsor, N8W 2N4

MOONLIGHT

I always am enchanted by  
The moonbeam's magic light  
That lends a soft and gentle touch  
To the mystery of night.

The moon bathes gardens in a glow  
And with its silv'ry ray  
It soothes the weary mind and heart  
From troubles of the day.

It helps the travel'r on the road  
By lighting up the skies  
And brings a certain gleam to shine  
Within a lover's eyes.

I'm glad that when God made the world  
And gave us night and day  
He also chose the silver moon  
To light and cheer our way.

- Carice Williams  
(Temple Topics,  
Feb. 1980)

GRAND LODGE OFFICERS (1982 - 1983)

THE MOST WORSHIPFUL THE GRAND MASTER  
M.W.Bro. Howard O. Polk  
892 Aaron Ave., Ottawa, K2A 3P3

THE DEPUTY GRAND MASTER  
R.W.Bro. Ronald E. Groshaw  
31 Princess Margaret Blvd., Islington, M9A 1Z5

THE GRAND SECRETARY  
M.W.Bro. Robt. E. Davies  
Drawer 217, Hamilton, L8N 3C9

DISTRICT DEPUTY GRAND MASTER, WATERLOO DISTRICT  
R.W.Bro. W. Gray Rivers  
8 Kirby Ave., Dundas, L9H 5K9

\* \* \*

LODGE OFFICERS (1981 - 1982)

Worshipful Master	W.Bro. George E. Zwicker
Immediate Past Master	R.W.Bro. Ronald E. Groshaw
Senior Warden	R.W.Bro. Balfour LeGresley
Junior Warden	R.W.Bro. David C. Bradley
Senior Deacon	R.W.Bro. C. Edwin Drew
Junior Deacon	R.W.Bro. Robert S. Throop
Inner Guard	W.Bro. Albert A. Barker
Senior Steward	R.W.Bro. Edsel C. Steen
Junior Steward	R.W.Bro. G. Robert Jackson
Tyler	R.W.Bro. Charles F. Grimwood
Secretary	R.W.Bro. Jacob (Jack) Pos
Assistant Secretary	R.W.Bro. Edward V. Ralph
Treasurer	R.W.Bro. Gary J. Powell
Director of Ceremonies	R.W.Bro. Donald S. Grinton
Chaplain	R.W.Bro. Rev. W. Gray Rivers
Organist	R.W.Bro. Len R. Hertel
Historian	R.W.Bro. Henry G. Edgar
Archivist	W.Bro. Glen T. Jones

CHAIRMEN, LODGE COMMITTEES (1981 - 1982)

GENERAL PURPOSE	- R.W.Bro. Balfour LeGresley, (SW)
MEMBERSHIP & UNATTACHED MASONS	- R.W.Bro. E.V. Ralph
REFRESHMENT & ENTERTAINMENT	- R.W.Bro. E.C. Steen, (SS)
RECEPTION	- R.W.Bro. Donald S. Grinton, (DC)
MASONIC INFORMATION	- R.W.Bro. Frank J. Bruce
CENTRAL DATA BANK	- W.Bro. F. James M. Major
MASONIC MUSEUM	- R.W.Bro. Jack Pos
LODGE LIBRARY	- R.W.Bro. Rev. W. Gray Rivers
FINANCE & BY-LAWS	- R.W.Bro. W. Ed. Wilson
LODGE PUBLICATIONS	- R.W.Bro. Cliff Baxter

NOTE: Where the Lodge Office appears in brackets after the Chairman's name, this is an automatic appointment as defined in the Lodge By-Laws. The duties of all Lodge Committees are defined in Article VIII, Sections 1 to 11.

# Proceedings

## The Heritage Lodge No.730

### A.F. & A.M., G.R.C.

INSTITUTED  
Sept. 21, 1977

WORSHIPFUL MASTER  
R.W.Bro. B. LeGresley  
213 Riverside Dr.,  
Toronto, Ontario,  
M6S 4A8

Res. (416) 769 3804



CONSTITUTED  
Sept. 23, 1978  
SEC'Y & EDITOR  
R.W.Bro. J. Pos  
10 Mayfield Ave.,  
Guelph, Ontario,  
N1G 2L8

Res. (519) 821 4995  
Bus. (519) 824 4120

Vol. 6, No. 2

Cambridge, Ontario, Canada

Nov. 1982

#### Please Note:

The opinions expressed by the authors, reviewers and other participants in the papers and discussions included in these Proceedings are not necessarily those of The Heritage Lodge.

\*

\*

\*

#### SUMMONS

Dear Sirs and Brethren:

By order of the Worshipful Master, R.W.Bro. Balfour LeGresley, you are hereby summoned to attend the Twenty-Sixth Regular Meeting of The Heritage Lodge No.730, G.R.C., to be held in the Masonic Temple, 888 Yonge Street, Toronto, Ontario, on:-

WEDNESDAY EVENING, MARCH 2nd, 1983, at 7:00 p.m.

prompt for the purpose of introducing and transacting such business as may be regularly brought before the Lodge.

On this occasion we will be privileged to have M.W.Bro. Eric W. Nancekivell, P.G.M., as our Guest Speaker, who will present a paper on "Communications and Recognition among Grand Lodges". M.W.Bro. Nancekivell is Chairman of the Committee on the Commission of Information and Recognition for the Conference of Grand Masters in North America.

Our host for this meeting will be R.W.Bro. Paul G. Egan, D.D.G.M. for Toronto District 7. We are also grateful to Ionic Lodge No. 25, for giving up their use of the Lodge Room for this important meeting.

Favourable reports having been received on the applications for affiliation from the following Brethren, the Worshipful Master has declared that the customary ballot will be taken at this meeting;

1. William John Crilly, D.D.G.M.; 60 Clipper Rd. Apt. 913, Willowdale; Age 57; Sales Representative; recommended by W.Bro. E. Buscombe and W.Bro. John Boersma.
2. Ralph Green, P.G.R.; 6646 Walkers Line, R.R. #2, Milton; Age 54; Vice President Engineering; recommended by R.W.Bro. N.R. Strutt and R.W.Bro. A.N. Newell.
3. Jack Hughes, P.D.D.G.M.; Kirkfield; Age 74; Retired; recommended by Bro. J.H. Eagleson and R.W.Bro. James Hutchinson.
4. Allan Thomas James Wickins, P.D.D.G.M.; 252 Clarke Dr., Peterborough; Age 50; Draftsman; recommended by R.W.Bro. James Hutchinson and R.W.Bro. John Auckland.
5. Edward Michael Elchyshyn, P.M.; 26 Kelly St. Box 884, Capreal; Age 46; Buyer; recommended by V.W.Bro. F.S. Foote and Bro. J.C. Clark.
6. Douglas M. Gow, P.M.; 2050 Family Cresc., Mississauga; Age 61; Business Owner; recommended by Bro. Norman Souter and W.Bro. John Boersma.
7. Robert John Macaulay, P.M.; R.R. #2, Mount Pleasant Rd., Brantford; Age 61; Retired Dispatcher; recommended by V.W.Bro. Clyde Bowman and W.Bro. Albert Barker.
8. Charles Wellington Shaw, P.M.; BOX 123, Maple; Age 59; Research Chemist; recommended by M.W.Bro. W.K. Bailey and R.W.Bro. Balfour LeGresley.
9. Allan Wm. White, W.M.; 61 Need St., Bobcaygeon; Age 51; Labour Management Advisor; recommended by R.W.Bro. G.F. Inrig and R.W.Bro. Balfour LeGresley.
10. Morley Bowman Allen, M.M.; 6 Panter Circle, Belleville; Age 50; Salesman; recommended by W.Bro. Robert D. Jones and R.W.Bro. Robert S. Throop.
11. Douglas Alfred Dale, M.M.; 325 Willingdon Ave., Kingston; Age 53; Labour Foreman; recommended by W.Bro. Peter M. Floyd and Bro. Bruce H. Todd.
12. Ross Melville MacDonald, M.M.; Box 119, Consecon; Age 54; Marine Pilot; recommended by W.Bro. John M. Jinks and R.W.Bro. Robert S. Throop.
13. Walter J. Mayhew, M.M.; 105 Pine Str., Belleville; Age 38; Manager Moving Co.; recommended by W.Bro. Robt. D. Jones and R.W.Bro. Robert S. Throop.

14. Harvey Menzies, M.M.; 217 Lansdown St., Sudbury; Age 52; Technician; recommended by R.W.Bro. Walter E. Schaeffer and W.Bro. George Chambers.
15. Eric R. Mueller, M.M.; R.R. #1, Freelton; Age 47; Electrical Contractor; recommended by W.Bro. David S. Amis and V.W.Bro. Laverne Dawdy.
16. Edward Charles Parker, M.M.; 293 Herchimer Ave., Belleville; Age 49; Work Study Analyst; recommended by W.Bro. Robert D. Jones and W.Bro. Allan Dempsey.
17. Douglas R. Parkinson, M.M.; 334 Herchimer Ave., Belleville; Age 57; Electrician; recommended by W.Bro. Robt. D. Jones and W.Bro. Allan Dempsey.
18. William Herbert Rea, M.M.; 50 Vansitmart Ave., Hamilton; Age 32; Vacuum Repairman; recommended by W.Bro. David S. Amis and V.W.Bro. Alfred E. Harrington.
19. Stuart William Taylor, M.M.; 1439 Colonial Rd., Box 119-5511, Belleville; Age 53; Canadian Forces; recommended by W.Bro. R.D. Jones and R.W.Bro. R.S. Throop.

At this meeting, a vote will be taken on the 'Notice of Motion' (see page ) re: Lodge By-Laws. The proposed new By-Laws are presented in their entirety on pages - of these Proceedings. Every Officer and Committee Chairman, as well as Lodge Members are asked to review this proposal carefully and be prepared to discuss their concerns at the next meeting of the General Purpose Committee on Feb. 16, 1983.

\* \* \*

#### GENERAL PURPOSE COMMITTEE

I am also requested by R.W.Bro. David C. Bradley, Chairman of the Committee on General Purposes to announce that the next meeting of the Committee will be held in the Preston-Hespeler Masonic Temple on:-

WEDNESDAY EVENING, FEBRUARY 16th, 1983, at 7:30 p.m.

sharp for the purpose of transacting and discussing Lodge business. All Lodge Officers and Chairmen of Standing and Appointed Committees are urgently requested to attend; all other Members are particularly welcome.

Sincerely and fraternally,

R.W.Bro. J. Pos, Secretary

TWENTY-FIFTH REGULAR MEETING

The Twenty-Fifth Regular Meeting of The Heritage Lodge No. 730, G.R.C., was held in the Preston-Hespeler Masonic Temple, Cambridge, Wednesday, November 17, 1982, with 13 Officers, 83 other Members and 74 Visitors for a total of 170 Masons as per Lodge Register.

OPEN THE LODGE

The Lodge was opened in the First Degree at 7:38 p.m. by W.Bro. George E. Zwicker, W.M. who welcomed the Brethren and expressed his pleasure at seeing such a large group of masons present for the Sixth Installation and Investiture Ceremonies of The Heritage Lodge.

CONFIRMING LODGE MINUTES

It was regularly moved by W.Bro. G. Hall, seconded by R.W.Bro. E.S.P. Carson, that the minutes of the Twenty-Fourth Regular Meeting of the Lodge, held in the Preston-Hespeler Masonic Temple, Cambridge, September 15th, 1982, which were printed in the Lodge Proceedings, Vol. 6, No. 1, and distributed to all the members of the lodge, be accepted as circulated. Carried.

CORRESPONDENCE

Thirteen letters were received as follows:

1. In mid September information was received from the three major masonic regalia firms, namely:  
Muir Cap and Regalia Limited  
Stokes Cap and Regalia Limited and,  
Dominion Regalia Limited  
all included current price lists which showed modest increases with an explanation that much of the increase, especially from foreign sources, is due to the diminishing trading value of the Canadian Dollar. Lodge-room equipment has increased by as much as 10-12%; although some other prices remain unchanged from 1981.
2. From Andre' A.G. Bassou, P.G.D.C., GLNF, dated September 13, 1982 in response to our earlier letter of August 16, 1982. Brother Bassou enclosed copies of his membership cards from a large number of Masonic Craft and Research Lodges. He is an active paid-up member of 27 Masonic Lodges and a Corresponding or Associate Member of another 21 Research or Historical Lodges. Bro. Bassou has paid the necessary fee for Corresponding Subscriber to our Proceedings. His postal address is Box 254, Agaba, Jordan.

3. From A.E. Rhodes, Secretary, Galt Lodge No. 257, G.R.C. dated September 26, 1982, enquiring about the availability of the H.O.M.E. project slide set and taped commentary.
4. From Donald L.A. Bastedo, Waterloo District Chairman of the Blood Donors Committee, announcing the fiscal year as extending from April to April and requesting the name and address of our Lodge Blood Donor Chairman.
5. From Bro. Angelo Mior, member of The Heritage Lodge and now living in Yellowknife, N.W.T., dated October 5, 1982, enclosing payment for Lodge dues and requesting a demit from the Lodge.
6. From A.G.A. Kennedy, Secretary/Treasurer of the Worshipful Masters, Past Masters and Wardens Association of Waterloo District, dated October 14, 1982, concerning a special travel project to cover expenses of our Grand Lodge Representative from this Jurisdiction to the Grand Lodge of Mexico. The anticipated cost is between \$1500 and \$2000. The association has passed a motion to pay \$300 with the hope that the balance could be raised from the 17 lodges of Waterloo District.
7. From R.W.Bro. W.E. Wilson, Charter Member of The Heritage Lodge, dated October 17, 1982, concerning the Lodge By-Laws and requesting an early meeting date to review the same.
8. From R.W.Bro. Ernest Delvin, Secretary, Lodge Renaissance No. 119, G.R.Q., dated October 17, 1982, advising that they had not received the material from our Lodge which they had ordered and paid for in July 1982. (A phone call to the Office of our Grand Secretary, revealed that the parcel left their office in Hamilton on July 29, 1982.)
9. From Russell J. Varley, member of The Heritage Lodge, dated October 24, 1982, enclosing payment for Lodge dues and a bound volume of the Lodge Proceedings with a special request that his name be placed on a list to receive a copy of the published papers of the Canadian Masonic Research Association, should the Lodge decide to proceed with the project.
10. From Wm. G. Pettigrew, Preston Lodge No. 297, dated October 27, 1982, requesting 200 copies of the 'H.O.M.E. PROJECT BROCHURES' to be mailed to individual members of their Lodge with the next lodge summons. (Bro. Pettigrew was advised that W.Bro. Donald Kaufman was the District Representative in Waterloo District for the H.O.M.E. PROJECT and was given sufficient copies to supply to the Lodge Secretaries so that every mason in Waterloo District would receive a copy.)

11. From W.Bro. F. James M. Major, member of The Heritage Lodge, dated October 28, 1982, requesting that information be sent to R.W.Bro. Robert G. Loftus re: Life Membership and a bound volume of the Lodge Proceedings.
12. From R.W.Bro. J. Lawrence Runnalls, dated October 30, 1982, with reference to the Lodge proposal to publish the papers of the Canadian Masonic Research Association. Bro. Runnalls also sends a complete list of the titles and authors of some 48 papers with Ontario interest. He also mentions that of the 116 papers presented, 9 were not published and those unpublished manuscripts are not available. Bro. Runnalls has one of the few complete sets (107 papers) which comprises 9 bound volumes all of which takes up 8 inches of shelf space. Obviously one volume could not possibly hold the complete set. His selection of 48 papers could be printed in two volumes. He suggests that R.W.Bro. Charles Sankey and W.Bro. Stewart Greavette could examine his papers and make a recommendation.
13. From R.W.Bro. Ernest Delvin, Secretary of Lodge Renaissance No. 119, G.R.Q., dated October 31, 1982, indicating that their Grand Secretary had finally acknowledged receipt of the material we sent through the office of our Grand Secretary last July, and that the material was first sent to the Grand Master, M.W. Bro. Martin; and that it has subsequently passed through the hands of all Grand Lodge Committees in Quebec such as Jurisprudence, Historian, Masonic Foundation, Committee of General Purposes, etc., etc., etc. and as of the above date, in spite of the fact that \$40.00 was paid to The Heritage Lodge for payment in good faith, they have yet to receive a single word or page of our material. (In view of these trying circumstances, your Secretary has sent as many of the back issues of our Lodge Proceedings that were still available, along with a copy of our revised By-Laws and sent them direct to R.W.Bro. Delvin with our best wishes for their new venture and our sympathy for their unfortunate circumstances. This material was received by Bro. Delvin and he immediately sent us a cheque in the amount of \$15.00 and his fraternal gratitude to compensate for postage and handling. I recommend that we thank Bro. Delvin for his kind gesture and that the amount be returned to our Quebec Brethren as a token of our esteem and wishing them every success in the formation of the proposed bilingual Historical Lodge in the Province of Quebec).

The Worshipful Master declared the correspondence be processed and filed in accordance with Lodge practice.

#### RECEIVING D.D.G.M.

At this time R.W.Bro. Roy Sparrow, acting as Director of Ceremonies, was admitted to present R.W.Bro. W. Gray Rivers, District Deputy Grand Master, Waterloo District. After receiving Grand Honors, R.W.Bro. Rivers was invited to assume the gavel; following which Bro. Rivers commented with sincerity and warmth of heart how thrilled he was to be present on this historic occasion that saw the Deputy Grand Master and three Past Grand Masters in attendance. He then returned to the gavel to the Worshipful Master.

#### AT THE ALTAR

The Worshipful Master called on R.W.Bro. Arthur Watson, acting as Lodge Chaplain, to attend the Altar:

The lesson was read from Jeremiah Chapter 18, verses 1-6:

Tonight on this auspicious occasion we are met from far and near and we are inextricably bound together in the events of life around us. We all wonder at times what we can do to draw the world together under the Great Architect of the Universe.

Three magic words tell us what we can do. BUILD, WEAVE AND MOLD!

The sights and sounds of building are all around us. As the physical structures rise so must the inner man be developed. For building must go beyond the physical if it is to accomplish its task. As Edwin Markham said in "Man-Making":

Why build these cities glorious  
If man unbuilded goes?  
In vain we build the world  
Unless the builder also grows.

So we must build strong foundations of faith which will insure the continuing of the Great Architect in our midst for this is the Landmark of masonry. We should perhaps think of masonry as a flower. The symbolism, the ideals, the principles, the philosophy the ritual, are all the petals of the flower. But the heart of the flower - that which unites us into one beautiful perfect and complete whole - is friendship and brotherly love.

But not only must we build, we must weave the tangled threads of life into a network of beauty. We can make the world shine by our example of weaving into life the threads of: temperance, fortitude, prudence and justice.

But in the last analysis we must mold. We must improve the shape of life. We will make mistakes, but like the potter who makes and remakes the design we must keep on until we have molded the perfect life in God. We must mold our characters until we emulate the examples we talk about in Lodge.

So as we contemplate a new year ahead let us build, weave and mold our lives so that we may shine tomorrow as the light that will assist to bring the world to peace and unity.

LET US PRAY

Almighty God we thank thee for the challenge of the craft. Grant that in our lives we may so build, weave and mold that the glories that are ours may continue to enrich the world. May we become stronger and more dedicated citizens and at last see the dawning of a world brotherhood and peace. Enrich our lives and send us forth dedicated anew to they service. Bless the lives of those who rule the Craft within our Jurisdiction and give them grace for the tasks assigned that through them the blessings of masonry may abound through Him who liveth and reigneth world without end. Amen.

SO MOTE IT BE.

PASSING ACCOUNTS

The following accounts amounting to \$1,280.21, and covering the period from the last Regular Meeting dated September 15th, 1982, to November 17th, 1982, were presented:

Secretary's Account:

Postage, Sept. Proceedings	\$ 234.32
----------------------------	-----------

Mrs. Karen Perry, Fergus:

Typing Sept. Proceedings, 50 pages @ \$1.50	75.00
---	-------

Instant Print, Guelph:

Printing 550 copies, Sept. Proceedings Inv. #30849	495.57
---	--------

Grand Lodge, to commute Life Memberships

L.T. Richardson; W.H. Schaefer; F.S. Foote; E.S.P. Carson	100.00
--	--------

Secretary, Waterloo District:

District Tax, 399 @ 75¢	299.25
-------------------------	--------

Victoria and Grey Trust

Safety deposit box #189	17.50
-------------------------	-------

Edsel Steene, Sr. Steward's Account:

September refreshments	58.57
------------------------	-------

TOTAL

\$1,280.21

MOTION RE: ACCOUNTS

It was regularly moved by R.W.Bro. James Hutchinson, seconded by R.W.Bro. Robert Throop, that the accounts be paid. Carried.

RECEIVING PETITIONS

Applications for membership by Affiliation were received from the following:

1. CRILLY, William John, R.W.Bro.; 60 Clipper Road #913, Willowdale; Age 57; Sales Representative; member of High Park Lodge No. 531, G.R.C.; recommended by W.Bro. E Buscombe and W.Bro. John Boersma.
2. GREEN, Ralph, P.G.R.; 6646 Walkers Line, R.R. #2, Milton; Age 54; Vice President Engineering; member of Grand River Lodge No. 151, G.R.C.; recommended by R.W.Bro. N.R. Strutt and R.W.Bro. A.N. Newell.
3. HUGHES, Jack, P.D.D.G.M.; Kirkfield, Ontario; Age 74; Retired; member of Victoria Lodge No. 398, G.R.C.; recommended by Bro. J.H. Eagleson and R.W.Bro. James Hutchinson.
4. WICKINS, Allan Thomas James, P.D.D.G.M.; 252 Clarke Drive, Peterborough; Age 50; Draftsman; member of Peterborough Lodge No. 155, G.R.C.; recommended by R.W.Bro. James Hutchinson and R.W.Bro. John Auckland.
5. ELCHYSHYN, Edward Michael, P.M.; 26 Kelly St., Box 884, Capreal; Age 46; Buyer; member of National Lodge No. 588, G.R.C.; recommended by V.W.Bro. F.S. Foote and Bro. J.C. Clark.
6. GOW, Douglas M. P.M.; 2050 Family Cres., Mississauga; Age 61; Business Owner; member of Sunnylea Lodge No. 664, G.R.C.; recommended by Bro. Norman Souter and W.Bro. John Boersma.
7. MACAULAY, Robert John, P.M.; R.R. #2 Mount Pleasant Rd., Brantford; Age 61; Retired Dispatcher; member of Scotland Lodge No. 193, G.R.C.; recommended by V.W. Bro. Clyde Bowman and W.Bro. Albert Barker.
8. SHAW, Charles Wellington, P.M.; Box 123, Maple; Age 59; Research Chemist; member of Vaughan Lodge No. 54, G.R.C.; recommended by M.W.Bro. Wm. K. Bailey and R.W.Bro. Balfour LeGresley.
9. WHITE, Allan Wm., W.M.; 61 Need St., Bobcaygeon; Age 51; Labour Management Advisor; member of Verulam Lodge No. 268, G.R.C.; recommended by R.W.Bro. George F. Inrig and R.W.Bro. Balfour LeGresley.

10. ALLEN, Morley Bowman, M.M.; 6 Panter Circle, Belleville, Age 50; Salesman; member of Belleville Lodge No. 123, G.R.C.; recommended by W.Bro. Robert D. Jones and R.W. Bro. Robert Throop.
11. DALE, Douglas Alfred, M.M.; 325 Willingdon Ave., Kingston; Age 53; Labour Foreman; member of Royal Edward Lodge No. 585, G.R.C.; recommended by W.Bro. Peter M. Floyd and Bro. Bruce H. Todd.
12. MACDONALD, Ross Melville, M.M.; Box 119, Consecon; Age 54; Marine Pilot; member of Consecon Lodge No. 50, G.R.C.; recommended by W.Bro. John M. Jinks and W.Bro. Robert D. Jones.
13. MAYHEW, Walter J., M.M.; 105 Pine Street, Belleville, Age 38; Manager Moving Co.; member of Eureka Lodge No. 283, G.R.C.; recommended by W.Bro. Robert D. Jones and R.W.Bro. Robert S. Throop.
14. MENZIES, Harvey, M.M.; 217 Lansdowne St., Sudbury; Age 52; Technician; member of Nickle Lodge No. 427, G.R.C.; recommended by R.W.Bro. W.E. Schaeffer and W. Bro. Geo. Chambers.
15. MUELLER, Eric Rd., M.M.; R.R. #1, Freelton; Age 47; Electrical Contractor; member of Waterdown Lodge No. 357, G.R.C.; recommended by W.Bro. David S. Amis and V.W.Bro. Laverne Dawdy.
16. PARKER, Edward Charles, M.M.; 293 Herchimer Ave., Belleville; Age 49; Work Study Analyst; member of Eureka Lodge No. 283, G.R.C.; recommended by W.Bro. Robert D. Jones and W.Bro. Allan Dempsey.
17. PARKINSON, Douglas R. M.M.; 334 Herchimer Ave., Belleville; Age 57; Electrician; member of Eureka Lodge No. 283, G.R.C.; recommended by W.Bro. Robert D. Jones and W.Bro. Allan Dempsey.
18. REA, William Herbert, M.M.; 15 Vansitmart Ave., Hamilton; Age 32; Vacuum Repairman; member of Ionic Lodge No. 549, G.R.C.; recommended by W.Bro. David S. Amis and V.W.Bro. Alfred E. Harrington.
19. TAYLOR, Stuart William, M.M.; 1439 Colonial Road Group Box 119-5511, Belleville; Age 53; Canadian Forces; member of Eureka Lodge No. 283, G.R.C.; recommended by W.Bro. Robert D. Jones and R.W.Bro. Robt. S. Throop.

The Worshipful Master declared the petitions received and instructed the Secretary to process the applications in the customary manner.

## READING NAMES OF BRETHREN 12 MONTHS IN ARREARS

The Secretary reported that there were 3 members more than 12 months in arrears of dues. Two have been contacted by telephone and have promised to make payment within the week, but the third member, W.Bro. Graeme R. Miller, King St. E. Burford, has had the telephone disconnected and his mail returned.

## SUSPENSION OF MEMBERS

W.Bro. George E. Zwicker, Worshipful Master, therefore declared that W.Bro. Graeme R. Miller, whose last known address is King St. E. Burford, be suspended from The Heritage Lodge No. 730, G.R.C., for non-payment of dues, effective November 17, 1982.

## REPORTS OF COMMITTEES

1. COMMITTEE OF GENERAL PURPOSES - R.W.Bro. Balfour LeGresley, Chairman, reported that the Lodge Committee of General Purposes met on October 20, 1982, in the Preston-Hespeler Masonic Temple with only 6 members present. In the absence of a quorum no business could be conducted, but a number of items were discussed including: i) the preparation of a sample questionnaire to be sent to the membership for an inventory of our human resources; one of the members volunteered to draft a proposal for the next G.P. meeting. ii) similarly a draft proposal was also to be submitted at the next G.P. meeting, perhaps in the format of a folded pamphlet for acquisition of masonic artifacts, documents and other types of masonic memorabilia. iii) a suggestion that the Editor of the Lodge Proceedings might include a special question section including an introductory paragraph or abstract of the next paper to be presented so as to invite written questions and comments from the readers. Comments may also be edited for publication concerning published papers. iv) the major discussion centered around the re-drafting of the Lodge By-Laws. It was agreed that the By-Laws Committee, under the direction of R.W.Bro. W. Ed Wilson, Chairman, would meet on October 29, 1982, rewrite the By-Laws and submit the proposed changes to the Officers and Committee Chairmen prior to the Regular Meeting in November and that the Chairmen would arrange for notice of motion at that meeting for approval of the new By-Laws to be voted upon by the membership at the Regular Meeting in March, 1983. Copies of the proposed new By-Laws to be circulated to the membership with the November, 1982, Proceedings. The next meeting of the General Purpose Committee is to be held in the Preston-Hespeler Masonic Temple, February 16, 1983, at 7:30 p.m.

2. REPORT OF THE AUDITORS -

To: The Worshipful Master, Officers and Members of The Heritage Lodge

Brethren:

We have examined the books and records of The Heritage Lodge No. 730, G.R.C., for the year ended 31 August 1982. We have checked, where deemed necessary, the disbursements by examining the supporting warrants and bank withdrawals, the receipts by examining duplicate receipts and tracing them to bank deposits.

The resulting statements are presented on the attachment to this letter. In our opinion, they present fairly the financial position of The Heritage Lodge No. 730, A.F. & A.M., at 31 August, 1982, and the results of its operations for the twelve month period then ended, on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year.

We would recommend that one thousand dollars (\$1,000) be taken from the Capital Fund of this Lodge, and with the matured Royal Mortgage Certificate #110113208 for five thousand dollars (\$5,000) and the Government of Canada Bond for one thousand dollars (\$1,000) for a total of seven thousand dollars (7,000) be invested in Guaranteed Investment Certificates at the best available interest rate; or any other investment of equal or greater rate of return.

Also, that four thousand dollars (\$4,000) of the Life Membership Fund be invested similarly.

Respectfully submitted,  
this 17th day of November,  
1982,

K. G. Bartlett, Auditor

N. E. Taylor, Auditor

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST, 1982

OPERATING FUND

<u>RECEIPTS</u>		<u>DISBURSEMENTS</u>
Annual dues	\$ 5,113.00	G.L. Commutation
Affiliation Fees	820.00	Fees \$ 575.00
Life Membership Fee	2,850.00	Grand Lodge Dues 988.50
Historian Booklets	59.50	Refreshments 73.97
Bound Volumes (5 yr. Summonses)	490.00	Waterloo District Dues 237.25
Bank Interest	467.32	Typing & Printing 2,202.44
Grand Lodge: -Commutation Fees	475.00	Stationery and Supplies 359.92
Miscellaneous	361.25	Postage 794.19
		Secretary's Honor- arium 350.00
		Allocations: Life Membership 3,300.00
		Capital Fund 795.00
		Miscellaneous 941.00
	<u>\$10,636.07</u>	<u>\$10,617.27</u>
		Uncashed cheque <u>(12.00)</u>
Bank Balance, 81/09/01	<u>1,238.52</u>	<u>\$10,605.27</u>
		Bank Balance 82/08/31 <u>1,269.32</u>
	<u><u>\$11,874.59</u></u>	<u><u>\$11,874.59</u></u>

LIFE MEMBERSHIP FUND

<u>RECEIPTS</u>		<u>DISBURSEMENTS</u>
Fees	\$3,300.00	Nil \$
Bank Interest	<u>121.30</u>	
	<u>\$3,421.30</u>	
Bank Balance 81/09/01	<u>450.00</u>	Bank Balance 82/08/31 <u>\$3,871.30</u>
	<u><u>\$3,871.30</u></u>	<u><u>\$3,871.30</u></u>

CAPITAL FUND

<u>RECEIPTS</u>		<u>DISBURSEMENTS</u>	
Bank Interest	\$ 306.80	Canada Trust Invest-	
Capital Investment		ment: Certificate	
Interest	48.75	#131-800211-7	\$3,000.00
Affiliation Fees	795.00		
Miscellaneous	--		
	\$1,150.55		\$3,000.00
Bank Balance		Bank Balance	
81/09/01	<u>3,489.63</u>	82/08/31	<u>1,640.18</u>
	<u>\$4,640.18</u>		<u>\$4,640.18</u>

STATEMENT OF INVESTMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST, 1982

<u>INVESTMENTS</u>	<u>INTEREST</u>	<u>MATURITY</u>	<u>BOOK VALUE</u>
Roy.Mor. Certificate #110113208	8 3/4%	82-10-17	\$5,000.00
Gov't. of Canada Bond	9 3/4%	82-02-01	1,000.00
Roy.Mor. Certificate #150008706	11 1/4%	84-09-28	1,000.00
Canada Trust Investment: Certificate #131-800211-7	15 1/4%	84-11-25	3,000.00

MOTION RE: AUDITORS REPORT

It was regularly moved by R.W.Bro. William Pellow seconded by R.W.Bro. Aage Bjerknes, that the auditors report be received, accepted and the recommendations acted upon. Carried.

3. H.O.M.E. PROJECT TASK FORCE - R.W.Bro. Ed Drew, Chairman, reported that total contributions to the Lodge Room Restoration Project as of October 29 amounted to \$14,200, and as of today it had increased to \$20,000. While the program is reasonably on target he particularly stressed that everyone must aggressively promote the project to insure its ultimate success.

GENERAL BUSINESS

During a brief absence of the Secretary, R.W.Bro. Gary Powell suggested to the members present, that in recognition of faithful service rendered, that the Lodge provide 'undress' grand lodge regalia for R.W.Bro. J. Pos following his recent election to the Board of General Purposes. It was regularly moved by R.W.Bro. Balfour LeGresley, seconded by V.W.Bro.

Laurie Brandridge that the Lodge purchase undress regalia (P.G.S.W.) for R.W.Bro. J. Pos. Carried by the applause of the Brethren.

MOTION RE: COMPLIMENTARY SUBSCRIPTION TO THE LODGE PROCEEDINGS

It was regularly moved by R.W.Bro. Ed Drew, seconded by R.W.Bro. Robert Jackson that the 10 District Representatives and 1 Committee Member who were not members of The Heritage Lodge and who were assisting in the fund raising activities of the H.O.M.E. Project be given a complimentary subscription to the Lodge Proceedings for the year 1982-83. Motion carried.

MOTION RE: THE MASONIC HERITAGE CORPORATION BY-LAWS

It was regularly moved by R.W.Bro. Ed Drew, seconded by W.Bro. Gordon Brittain that a copy of the proposed By-Laws of The Masonic Heritage Corporation, as prepared by W.Bro. Ronald Cooper, be sent to the Office of the Grand Secretary for information. Motion carried.

NOTICE OF MOTION RE: LODGE BY-LAWS

At this time, R.W.Bro. Frank J. Bruce, on behalf of R.W. Bro. Ed Wilson, presented the following notice of motion: "I hereby give notice that at the next Regular Meeting of The Heritage Lodge I will move, or cause to be moved, that the By-Laws of this Lodge as first published in the Lodge Proceedings, Vol. 2, No. 2, October, 1978, and subsequently amended and approved on different occasions and which have now been completely rewritten, deleting certain sections and adding other approved amendments and recommendations, as published in their entirety on pages

At this time the Worshipful Master gave recognition to two outstanding members of The Heritage Lodge that have achieved great distinction during the past few months:

1. M.W.Bro. William K. Bailey, P.G.M., has been elected President of the Masonic Relief Association of North America.
2. R.W.Bro. Wallace E. McLeod, was Installed on November 11, 1982 as Worshipful Master of Quatuor Coronati Lodge No. 2076, London, England. He is the only Canadian member of Quatuor Coronati Lodge and the first North American to be Installed as Worshipful Master. Forty-four masons from Ontario were present for that historical event.

It was regularly moved by M.W.Bro. Wm. K. Bailey, seconded by W.Bro. Glenson T. Jones that the Secretary be instructed to send a letter of congratulation to R.W.Bro. McLeod. Motion carried.

#### BALLOTING

There being no objection, the Worshipful Master ordered a collective ballot to be taken on the 25 applications for membership as presented on pages 2 and 3 of the Lodge Proceedings, Vol. 6, No. 1, dated September 1982.

Following a favourable ballot on all applications, W.Bro. George E. Zwicker declared the following Brethren eligible for membership in The Heritage Lodge No. 730, G.R.C., by affiliation and requested each new member to affix his signature to the Lodge Register at his earliest convenience in token of submission to the Lodge By-Laws: R.W.Bros.: Ralph Martin Brubacher, Wayne Earl Elgie, Durward I. Greenwood, W. Earl Rawson, Ford Nelson Rupert; W.Bros.: Victor Douglas Alyea, Alfred J. Bendle, Gordon Arnold Gross, Kenneth Grant Halbert, Leonard Harrison, Arthur Saxton; and Bros.: Ronald Bennett Stuart Brown, Reginald G. Carter, Bruce M. Grimbleby, Stephen Harvey Maizels, Richard Charles Slee, George E. Appleyard, Robert William Donald Wilson, Edward Mowat Jaques, Thomas Roy Davies, Victor Govan, Norman Lacasse, W.Bro. Frank Richardson and R.W.Bro. Warren Otto Mulack.

#### CEREMONY OF INSTALLATION OF INVESTITURE

At this time the Worshipful Master called on M.W.Bro. N. Rick Richards, Installing Master, to proceed with the ceremony of Installation and Investiture.

Following a favourable report of the Examining Board, the Master Elect, R.W.Bro. Balfour LeGresley was presented by R.W.Bro. Ed Ralph. R.W.Bro. Charles Sankey recited the qualifications of a Worshipful Master and the Ancient Charges were presented by R.W.Bro. Ronald E. Groshaw, Deputy Grand Master. The Worshipful Master was Installed in the chair of King Solomon by M.W.Bro. Wm. K. Bailey.

Following a most impressive and dignified ceremony the following Officers and the Worshipful Master were Invested with the symbols of their respective offices:

W.M.	R.W.Bro. Balfour LeGresley
I.P.M.	W.Bro. George E. Zwicker
S.W.	R.W.Bro. David C. Bradley
J.W.	R.W.Bro. Edwin Drew
Chap.	R.W.Bro. Arthur Watson
Treas.	R.W.Bro. Gary J. Powell
Sec'y.	R.W.Bro. Jacob Pos
S.D.	R.W.Bro. Robert S. Throop

J.D.	W.Bro. Albert Barker
S.S.	R.W.Bro. Edmond Ralph
J.S.	W.Bro. Donald B. Kaufman
D. of C.	R.W.Bro. Aage Bjerknes
Organist	R.W.Bro. Leonard Hertel
I.G.	R.W.Bro. Edsel C. Steen
Tyler	V.W.Bro. Wilfred Greenhough
Historian	W.Bro. Allan J. Cohoe
Asst. Sec'y.	W.Bro. George Moore

The General Charge was skillfully given by V.W.Bro. Ernest J. Brown and the Proclamation by M.W.Bro. Wm. K. Bailey.

The Worshipful Master, R.W.Bro. Balfour LeGresley, then appointed the following:

COMMITTEE CHAIRMEN

GENERAL PURPOSES	R.W.Bro. David C. Bradley (S.W.)
MEMBERSHIP	R.W.Bro. Ed Ralph
REFRESHMENT	R.W.Bro. Ed Ralph (S.S.)
MASONIC INFORMATION	R.W.Bro. Frank J. Bruce
CENTRAL DATA BANK	W.Bro. James M. Major
MASONIC MUSEUM	R.W.Bro. J. Pos
LIBRARY	W.Bro. Donald Cosens
PUBLICATIONS	R.W.Bro. Clifford Baxter
FINANCES	R.W.Bro. Ed Wilson

Others

FREEMASON EDITOR	W.Bro. Gregory Robinson
ARCHIVIST	W.Bro. Glen T. Jones
EDITORIAL BOARD	R.W.Bros.: Wallace McLeod Frank Bruce Jack Pos

At the conclusion of the ceremonies, R.W.Bro. David Bradley, on behalf of the Officers, Members and Visitors present extended a hearty and sincere vote of thanks to M.W. Bro. Richards and the Installing Board for a fine ceremony on this memorable evening. Bro. Bradley forecasted a bright future with new hands on the helm and new vigor and spirit in the officers and brethren in the various committees. In concluding with a simple Thank You he remarked that although the words were simple they were sincere and heart felt.

In conveying the message to M.W.Bro. Richards, the Worshipful Master also expressed his thanks and presented Bro. Richards with a beautiful hand crafted pillow displaying the traditional masonic symbols, the handi-work of Mrs. LeGresley.

D.D.G.M.'S/ REMARKS

R.W.Bro. W. Gray Rivers, D.D.G.M. for Waterloo District, brought greetings from Quatuor Coronati Lodge in London, England, where he and 43 other masons and a number of wives were privileged to attend a banquet in honor of the Installation of R.W.Bro. Wallace E. McLeod as Worshipful Master. From his report from the District Secretary, W.Bro. Donald Kaufman, he complimented the Lodge on the excellent condition of the Lodge Records and the healthy financial condition of the Lodge. In searching his pocket dictionary for a definition of heritage, he reviewed that it is the 'quality of a character that is passed down from generation to generation'; as a Charter Member and its founding Chaplain he was proud to be a part of this Lodge, which, in conforming to his dictionary definition, had magnified that quality of life that The Heritage Lodge has endeavoured to promote since its inception. The Lodge and the Institution to which it belongs continues to share and maintain the principles of morality and brotherhood. It is indeed a thrill to be part of such an organization and the memorable event last Monday in England and this unique experience this evening simply illustrates what the Craft has done, is still doing and will continue to do until time is no more.

Following the announcement from the Senior Warden, R. W.Bro. David Bradley, that the next meeting of the Lodge Committee on General Purposes, would be held in the Preston-Hespeler Masonic Temple on Wednesday evening, February 16, 1983, at 7:30 p.m., and on invitation from the Worshipful Master for a short refreshment period and fellowship in the banquet hall, the Lodge was closed in harmony at 11:25 p.m.

FROM THE EAST

Brethren, it has become customary at this time for the newly-installed Master to give a brief STATE OF THE UNION address. This is an appropriate time to review the past and lay designs for the coming year.

May I first express my appreciation to each of our members for your expression of faith in electing me to this high office. The shoes of those whom I follow will be difficult to fill. Each of my predecessors, in turn, has made his particular contribution of leadership. This is the glowing coal that has sparked the fires through which our lodge has come to be respected across our jurisdiction. I can only pray that I may have guidance from above to help me to be worthy of this office you have entrusted to me.

This is an exciting time in Heritage Lodge Brethren, we have just passed a traditional milestone - the completion of our first five years. If we examine our goals as stated in our By-Laws, I think we can feel happy and proud that we have made some progress in attaining several of them.

Our primary goal was to do and to report on historical research and we have been blessed with a series of excellent research papers. Some have been prepared by experienced masters but other were written by brethren with less practise as a first effort. We can be proud that we are encouraging potential authors to develop and bloom, yet, as we look to the future, we find that we never have enough papers under preparation. I would encourage others who have not tried to research and write a paper to do so. R.W.Bro. Frank Bruce would be delighted to help you select a topic.

During the first five years our Lodge has had a number of special projects. Two years ago at the 125th anniversary of our Grand Lodge, the leadership and most of the hard work that produced the HERITAGE OF MASONRY DISPLAY and the play, THE BIRTH OF OUR GRAND LODGE came from members of this lodge and these projects were first suggested at our committee of General Purpose Meetings. Now we are in the midst of project H.O.M.E. - a project of major dimensions that was introduced by R.W.Bro. Groshaw two years ago when he was installed as Master of the Lodge. In organizing project H.O.M.E., our Lodge is giving leadership to all masons in Ontario so they may join with us to achieve a common goal. Not only will we restore a century-old lodgeroom in a suitable historic setting, but we will show Freemasonry to the visiting public, thus they may learn that Freemasonry was not only a source of comfort and strength to our Pioneer ancestors but that it is alive and well today as a guide to our lives.

Because of the importance we attach to project H.O.M.E. I will not introduce any new plan this year that might detract from it. As the leaders of this project it is essential that each of us takes every possible opportunity to advertise it and to encourage all masons to dig as deeply into their pocket as is possible at this difficult time. We have a fine fund-raising team but it needs your support to achieve its goal. I must also inform you that the expediting task force under W.Bro. Alan Hogg is now active and searching for suitable furnishings for the completed Lodgeroom. Please discuss with him or members of his committee any items you might feel are suitable and which could be made available.

While we may not plan to initiate a new major project, we must remember that the H.O.M.E. fires must be kept burning. I have already mentioned the need for new authors and new papers, perhaps we can encourage some of those masons who have taken the excellent research course given by V.W.Bro. Ernest Brown and his team to advance to the next step and accept the challenge of a larger paper. The most difficult part is to get started, after that it becomes fun as well as interesting and rewarding. We are aware that in the

Quatuor Coronati Lodge the Master is obligated to present a paper. Last spring I had the pleasure of giving part of the presentation of the evening and I would like to encourage each of our officers to research and present a paper before you reach this chair.

One of our problems has been the size of the jurisdiction this Lodge tries to serve. I can never fail to be impressed by the dedication of members who travel 300 miles or more in an evening to share the friendship and enlightenment to be found in this Lodge. Somehow the evenings never seem to be long enough and I am embarrassed when we send you home as midnight approaches knowing that you may arrive just in time to have breakfast and start a busy day. This year I plan to adjust the presentation of lodge business so we can start the paper no later than nine o'clock. We will try to complete as much of our business as possible before the paper and the rest must wait until later. Naturally, the most important items will be dealt with first, this will allow those who have some distance to travel to get home in reasonable time.

The introduction of correponding subscribers has been one attempt to solve the problem of distance. Another that will be encouraged this year will be the holding of local discussion groups by distant members where papers may be presented and later reported in our proceedings.

One other difficulty in dealing with this large jurisdiction is that of securing officer representation from many districts. We are all aware that travelling costs have increased sharply and to be an officer of this Lodge progressing through a ladder that lasts for a decade could become a burden to many capable of giving the kind of leadership the lodge deserves and needs. I have no magic answer to this problem but I hope that in coming months our officers will feel free to discuss it and make recommendations.

Once again we plan to have a travelling visitation. This time it is to be in Toronto and sponsored by Toronto District 7. The date is Wednesday, March 2nd, 1983, at the Davenport Temple, 888 Yonge St. at 7:30 p.m. Our speaker will be M.W.Bro. Eric Nancekivell. The May meeting will be in Hespeler and will feature several masons whose lives are rich in Masonic history.

We hope to see our committees and special representatives try new things this year. For example, our membership committee may ask you to complete a questionnaire so we may learn more about one another. We know that our members possess a rich resource of hidden skills and we hope to find more ways to make use of them. Our Librarian plans to seek ways to make our library resources more available to our

members and we welcome W.Bro. Donald Cosens to this office. W.Bro. Allan Cohoe, our Historian plans to create a detailed index to the research papers that have already been presented. W.Bro. Greg Robinson is working to develop a format for a regular column in THE FREEMASON and we should be grateful to the publisher, V.W.Bro. M. Beach for making this possible.

Brethren, there are other areas where we can strengthen the work to which we are already committed and I expect each of our members to contribute fully. I hope that you can share in this sense of excitement that lies in the months ahead but our meetings are far apart and the year passes quickly. Don't wait until the next meeting to do something to help our Lodge - start now and plan to do a little each day or week. If we each move tiny pebbles often who knows what a pile of achievement we may have by the end of the year!

Brethren, the Christmas season will have come and gone before we may meet again. May I now wish you every happiness and joy as another New Year begins.

R.W.Bro. Balfour LeGresley, W.M.

PROPOSED NEW LODGE BY-LAWS

(To be discussed at the next G.P. Meeting, Feb. 16, 1983)

THE HERITAGE LODGE NO. 730

A.F.&A.M., G.R.C.

A Brief History

The first notion for the development of a Historical Lodge was conceived in the hearts and minds of a number of concerned Masons who had become particularly disturbed over erosion of our masonic heritage and the apathy towards its preservation. Each year unknown quantities of masonic books, papers, documents and other memorabilia are innocently disposed of by families or estates of departed Brethren simply because there is no place or procedure to donate or receive masonic artifacts for cataloging, restoration, preservation and display of these important links with the past.

This important subject became a topic of much discussion at the Second Regional Masonic Workshops held in Brantford and Hanover in 1976. The interest generated during and following the meetings provided the incentive to proceed with the initial planning for the formation of a unique body of masons for the express purpose of providing a means for the preservation of our masonic heritage.

The first meetings were held in private homes but these soon expanded into well attended organizational meetings held in Masonic Temples in Guelph, Waterloo, Georgetown and Cambridge as well as the land mark meeting held at the University of Guelph. On several occasions prominent speakers were invited to discuss the merits of the proposed objectives. After reviewing the progress to date and a careful analysis of the causes of failure of like masonic bodies and research associations of the past, it was obvious that an organizational structure was needed that would provide some measure of continuity and permanence. What better choice, to ensure the future of the proposed objectives, than the basic structure of a Craft Lodge that has endured the vagaries of time for more than 600 years.

Such a lodge could provide an intellectual environment for the pursuit of Masonic knowledge, and also provide a means for receiving and recording historical artifacts to ensure the preservation of our Masonic Heritage without encroachment on the normal functions of Constituent Lodges whose province it is to initiate candidates, confer degrees and provide light and instruction for the Brethren in Masonry.

The lodge would accept, by affiliation in the usual manner, all masons of like mind who are desirous of working together to fulfill the aims and objectives established by the membership; and by the unique character of its purpose, it would compliment the work of the other Lodges by directing its principal efforts to the following objectives:

1. To preserve, maintain and uphold those historical events that formed the foundation of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masonry.
2. To promote the study of Masonry in general and provide a service by responding to requests for masonic information.
3. To produce Lodge Proceedings, Research Papers, and Historical Reviews; and to arrange special lectures and visual presentations.
4. To organize and maintain a "Central Inventory" of items of Historical interest in the possession of Lodges.
5. To encourage participation by Regular Lodges and their Members, in the activities of this Lodge.
6. To endeavour to establish a "Masonic Museum".
7. To encourage Masonic Scholars and Lodge Historians to become more interested in the history of their own Lodge and its artifacts.

The Petition for a Warrant of Constitution, which was sent to the Grand Master of the Most Honourable Fraternity of Ancient Free and Accepted Masons of Canada in the Province of Ontario, was signed by 104 dedicated Charter Members. Their prayers having been answered, the Lodge came into being under Dispensation, dated September 9, 1977, by the authority of the Grand Master, Most Worshipful Brother Robert Edwin Davies. The Institution Ceremony took place on September 21, 1977, under the direction of R.W.Bro. Charles F. Grimwood, District Deputy Grand Master for Waterloo District.

By the time of the Fourth REgular Meeting of the Lodge in May, 1978, an additional 65 Masons had applied for membership, bringing the total to 169, representing 98 Lodges from 27 Districts. The Brethren look forward to exciting new concepts in masonic outreach as they endeavour to carry out the duties they have obligated themselves to perform. May the Great Architect of the Unvierse prosper those endeavours.

THE HERITAGE LODGE NO. 730

A.F. & A.M., G.R.C.

CHARTER MEMBERS

Bro. Abdul Alarakhia	R.W.Bro. George H.C. Hardy
M.W.Bro. James N. Allan	R.W.Bro. Roston E. Hargreaves
W.Bro. Leslie G. Allan	W.Bro. Alan D. Hogg
W.Bro. Ernest J.B. Anderson	R.W.Bro. John B. Hunter
M.W.Bro. William K. Bailey	R.W.Bro. James H. Hutchinson
Bro. Albert A. Barker	W.Bro. Harvey E. Jones
Bro. Kenneth G. Bartlett	Bro. John Wm. Jones
Bro. Walter H. Benallick	W.Bro. Donald B. Kaufman
W.Bro. George Blackie	V.W.Bro. Randall D. Langs
Bro. Harry R. Bolton	V.W.Bro. W. Robert Lawson
R.W.Bro. Fred W. Bowery	V.W.Bro. Albert L. Lee
W.Bro. Clyde Bowman	W.Bro. C.E. Balfour LeGresley
R.W.Bro. David C. Bradley	*V.W.Bro. James E. Lumley
R.W.Bro. Fred R. Branscombe	W.Bro. Stanley W. Lyons
Bro. Gordon R. Brittain	Bro. Roderick S. MacIntosh
W.Bro. Ernest G. Britton	R.W.Bro. Wallace E. McLeod
R.W.Bro. Allan E. Broadley	V.W.Bro. Robert S. McMaster
Bro. Claude Brodeur	*R.W.Bro. William S. McVittie
R.W.Bro. Sidney A. Browell	W.Bro. Bertie A. Mennie
W.Bro. Ernest J. Brown	W.Bro. Malcom G. Morin
W.Bro. Chesley R. Buton	Bro. David Nicholls
W.Bro. David J. Butcher	R.W.Bro. Irwin G. Noble
W.Bro. Robert J.L. Butler	W.Bro. Leroy K. Norton
W.Bro. George A. Campbell	R.W.Bro. Clare A. Parsons
Bro. Marvin B.R. Campbell	V.W.Bro. Jacob Pos
V.W.Bro. Robert W. Carpenter	R.W.Bro. Gary J. Powell
W.Bro. Allan J. Cohoe	R.W.Bro. N. Richard Richards
Bro. Ronald G. Cooper	Bro. Rev. W. Gray Rivers
W.Bro. Peter Corbin	Bro. Gregory C. Robinson
R.W.Bro. G. Ivor Davies	W.Bro. Horace H.C. Rose
V.W.Bro. C. Laverne Dawdy	R.W.Bro. Charles A. Sankey
W.Bro. Richard H.W. Deacon	W.Bro. Oliver W.D. Sayer
W.Bro. James DeZeeuw	W.Bro. Jack Shipp
R.W.Bro. Charles E. Drew	W.Bro. Lee D. Simington
W.Bro. Paul R. Engel	Bro. Alan I. Smith
*W.Bro. James A. Faulkner	R.W.Bro. Roy S. Sparrow
Bro. James A. Faulkner	Bro. Herbert F. Steele
*W.Bro. Oliver T. Flint	R.W.Bro. Edsel C. Steen
R.W.Bro. Keith R.A. Flynn	W.Bro. Norman E. Taylor
W.Bro. G. Alexander Forbes	Bro. Peter E. Taylor
Bro. Gary J.T. Forsyth	V.W.Bro. Stewart L. Thurtell
*R.W.Bro. Charles Fotheringham	V.W.Bro. Ralph G. Tucker
W.Bro. George B. German	W.Bro. Joseph J. Vliehs
R.W.Bro. James W. Gerrard	R.W.Bro. William H. Wells
Bro. Donald H. Gorman	W.Bro. Robert J. Welt
R.W.Bro. Arch David Grant	Bro. William E. Westbrook
W.Bro. H. Stewart Greavette	V.W.Bro. Joseph H.A. White
R.W.Bro. Donald G.S. Grinton	R.W.Bro. Terrence R. Williams
R.W.Bro. Ronald E. Groshaw	R.W.Bro. W. Edwin C. Wilson
R.W.Bro. Donald R. Hall	Bro. Richard M. Zimmerman
W.Bro. Stanley T. Halliwell	Bro. George E. Zwicker

\*Deceased

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
A Brief History . . . . .	22
Charter Members . . . . .	24
Table of Contents . . . . .	25
Preamble . . . . .	27
Article I, 1. Name . . . . .	27
Article II, 1. Relation to Grand Lodge . . . . .	27
Article III, 1. Purpose and Objectives . . . . .	27
Article IV, 1. Regular Meetings . . . . .	28
2. Emergent Meetings . . . . .	28
3. Installation & Investiture . . . . .	28
Article V, 1. Officers . . . . .	28
Article VI, 1. Duties of Officers . . . . .	29
2. Worshipful Master . . . . .	29
3. Immediate Past Master . . . . .	29
4. Senior Warden . . . . .	29
5. Junior Warden . . . . .	29
6. Chaplain . . . . .	29
7. Treasurer . . . . .	30
8. Secretary . . . . .	30
9. Assistant Secretary . . . . .	31
10. Deacons . . . . .	31
11. Director of Ceremonies . . . . .	31
12. Stewards . . . . .	31
13. Inner Guard . . . . .	31
14. Tyler . . . . .	32
15. Organist . . . . .	32
16. Historian . . . . .	32
17. Auditors . . . . .	32
18. Scrutineers & Editor . . . . .	42
19. Archivist . . . . .	32
Article VII, 1. Committees and Corporation . . . . .	33
2. Appointment of Committees . . . . .	33
3. The Masonic Heritage Corporation . . . . .	33
Article VIII Duties of Committees . . . . .	33
1. General Purposes . . . . .	33
2. Membership & Unattached Masons . . . . .	34
3. Refreshment & Entertainment . . . . .	34
4. Masonic Information . . . . .	34
5. Central Data Bank . . . . .	34
6. Masonic Museum . . . . .	35
7. Lodge Library . . . . .	35
8. Lodge Publications . . . . .	35
9. Reports . . . . .	36
Article IX, Membership . . . . .	36
1. Admission to Membership . . . . .	36
2. Honorary Membership . . . . .	36
3. Resignation of Members . . . . .	37
Article X, Rules of Order . . . . .	37
Article XI, Vote on the Ballot . . . . .	38

Table of Contents Cont'd.		Page
Article XII,	Fees and Dues . . . . .	38
1.	Initiation . . . . .	38
2.	Affiliation . . . . .	38
3.	Annual Dues . . . . .	38
4.	Life Membership . . . . .	38
Article XIII,	Arrears of Fees and Dues . . . . .	39
Article XIV,	Restoration . . . . .	39
Article XV,	Corresponding Subscriber . . . . .	39
Article XVI,	Financial Year . . . . .	39
Article XVII,	1. Lodge Funds . . . . .	40
	2. Operating Fund . . . . .	40
	3. Capital Fund . . . . .	40
	4. Life Membership Fund . . . . .	41
Article XVIII,	Visitors . . . . .	41
Article XIX,	Contingencies . . . . .	41
Article XX,	Alterations to the By-Laws . . . . .	41
Article XXI,	Signing of By-Laws . . . . .	41
Article XXII,	Communications . . . . .	42
Appendix A,	Administration of Life Membership Plan for The Heritage Lodge . . . . .	43
Appendix B,	Initiation, Affiliation and Annual Fees . . . . .	45
Appendix C,	The Masonic Heritage Corporation . . . . .	46
Appendix D,	Editorial Policy . . . . .	48

BY-LAWS  
of  
THE HERITAGE LODGE NO. 730  
G.R.C., A.F. & A.M.  
Instituted 5977  
In the Province of Ontario

PREAMBLE

Order and regularity being essentially necessary for the preservation of that harmony and decorum which should at all times characterize Freemasons, the Brethren of The Heritage Lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons, No. 730, on the Register of the Grand Lodge of Canada in the Province of Ontario, do agree to and hereby enact the following By-Laws:

ARTICLE I - NAME

1. This Lodge shall be known as "The Heritage Lodge", A.F. & A.M., No. 730, G.R.C.

ARTICLE II - RELATION TO GRAND LODGE

1. This Lodge fully acknowledges the supremacy of the Grand Lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons of Canada, in the Province of Ontario, and will at all times pay due respect and obedience to its laws, rules, orders and regulations.

ARTICLE III - PURPOSE AND OBJECTIVES

1. To preserve, maintain and uphold those Historical Events that formed the foundation of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masonry.
2. To promote the study of Masonry in general and provide a service by responding to requests for masonic information.
3. To produce Lodge Proceedings, Research Papers, and Historical Reviews; and to arrange special lectures and visual presentations.
4. To organize and maintain a "Central Inventory" of items of Historical interest in the possession of Lodges.
5. To encourage participation by Regular Lodges and their Members, in the activities of this Lodge.

6. To endeavour to establish a "Masonic Museum".

7. To encourage Masonic Scholars and Lodge Historians to become more interested in the history of their own Lodge and its artifacts.

#### ARTICLE IV - MEETINGS

##### REGULAR MEETINGS

1. Regular Meetings of the Lodge shall be held the third Wednesday of the months of September, November, March and May, at 7:30 p.m. in the Preston-Hespeler Temple, Cambridge.

##### EMERGENT MEETINGS

2. Emergent Meetings may be held as provided for in the Book of Constitution, at the discretion of the Worshipful Master.

#### INSTALLATION AND INVESTITURE

3. The Worshipful Master shall be Installed and the other Officers Invested annually at the Regular Meeting in November.

#### ARTICLE V - OFFICERS

1. The Officers of the Lodge shall be: Worshipful Master, Senior Warden, Junior Warden, Secretary, Treasurer, Chaplain, Senior Deacon, Junior Deacon, Inner Guard, Senior Steward, Junior Steward, Organist, Director of Ceremonies, Historian, Assistant Secretary and Tyler. When officially recognized, the compliment of Officers shall also include the Archivist.

2. The following Officers shall be elected annually at the Regular Meeting in September by written ballot: Worshipful Master, Senior Warden, Junior Warden, Secretary and Treasurer.

3. The following shall be elected annually at the Regular Meeting in September by open vote: Tyler, two Auditors, an Examining Board composed of three Installed Masters, and the required number of members for The Masonic Heritage Corporation.

4. The Worshipful Master, on the occasion of the Election of Officers, shall appoint three Brethren as Scrutineers of the ballot.

5. The Worshipful Master, after having consulted with the Elected Officers and the Past Masters of the Lodge, shall appoint the following: Senior Deacon, Junior Deacon, Inner Guard, Senior Steward, Junior Steward, Chaplain, Organist, Historian, Director of Ceremonies, Assistant Secretary and Archivist.

## ARTICLE VI - DUTIES OF OFFICERS

1. Every Brother elected or appointed to office, pledges himself by his acceptance of that office to a strict and punctual performance of the duties thereof. In like manner and in accordance with ancient Masonic custom that "three rule a lodge", the Worshipful Master is encouraged to consult regularly with the Wardens so that major decisions and instructions will reflect a consensus and to develop a harmony of purpose that will promote continuity in the direction of the Lodge program.

### WORSHIPFUL MASTER

2. The Worshipful Master, in addition to conforming to the ancient charges and regulations and performing the duties laid down in the Book of Constitution, shall be responsible for the safe keeping of the Warrant and other Lodge Records, Books and Papers. He shall sign all orders on the Treasurer and be (ex-officio) a member of all Committees.

### IMMEDIATE PAST MASTER

3. The duties of the immediate Past Master, are those designated to him by the Worshipful Master and the Ritual, and are not fixed by any By-Laws.

### SENIOR WARDEN

4. The Senior Warden, in addition to performing the regular duties appertaining to his office shall, under direction of the Worshipful Master, see to the proper keeping of the jewels, furniture and other property of the Lodge, and cause them to be properly insured. He shall, immediately after his investiture, examine the inventory of the same and report his findings to the Lodge for entry in the Minute Book. He shall, subject to the approval of the Worshipful Master, be Chairman of the Committee of General Purposes.

### JUNIOR WARDEN

5. The Junior Warden, besides attending to the regular duties of his office shall, with the assistance of the Deacons and under the authority of the Worshipful Master, make all necessary arrangements for transportation for lodge visitations.

### CHAPLAIN

6. The Chaplain shall attend regularly and punctually all meetings of the Lodge, deliver invocations and perform such other duties appropriate to his office.

TREASURER

7. The Treasurer shall receive all monies of the Lodge and shall promptly deposit same in a Chartered Bank or Trust Company approved by the Lodge to the account of "The Heritage Lodge No. 730", G.R.C., A.F. & A.M. He shall from time to time advise the Secretary of the amounts deposited.

He shall keep proper books in which all receipts, disbursements, invested funds, lodge inventory and other lodge assets shall be duly entered. He shall pay all authorized accounts promptly, keeping a regular account of same. Money may only be drawn out by cheque on order drawn by the Worshipful Master and Secretary jointly.

The Lodge books, records and vouchers shall be available for inspection by the Officers of the Lodge or the Auditors at any time. His accounts, records and vouchers shall be submitted annually to the Auditors after the fiscal year ending August 31, and not later than one full week previous to the day of the Annual Installation and Investiture. He shall transfer to his successor immediately after his Investment all monies, together with all other property of the Lodge in his possession.

He shall be exempt from payment of all Lodge dues during his term of office.

SECRETARY

8. The Secretary shall keep a prompt and faithful record of the proceedings of the Lodge in prescribed form, and preserve in proper order all books, documents and papers related thereto. He shall maintain a correct and current register of the members and their respective accounts with the Lodge. He shall receive all monies paid to the Lodge by the members and by other sources, issue a receipt and promptly transfer same to the Treasurer. He shall certify all accounts passed by the Lodge and prepare warrants for payment of same by the Treasurer.

He shall notify all members of the meetings in accordance with the Rules of Grand Lodge as recorded in the Book of Constitution, and advise them of the time at which they must be present at all meetings. He must countersign all orders and charges of the Worshipful Master, prepare, deliver to him and retain copies of all returns required by the Grand Lodge and notify the members of each committee of their appointment and the nature of their duties.

He shall annually, at the end of the fiscal year and no later than one full week previous to the day of the Annual Installation and Investiture, submit his books and records to the Auditors for examination and shall transfer the same to his successor immediately after his Investiture, unless

the Lodge may otherwise direct; and on the night of Installation and Investiture he shall produce the Auditor's Report in accordance with the Book of Constitution. He shall have charge of the Seal of the Lodge, sign all authorized Certificates and generally, under the direction of the Worshipful Master, perform such duties appertaining to the office of Secretary as may be conducive to the best interest of the Lodge. He shall be exempt from payment of all lodge dues during his term of office, and shall be paid such honorarium as the Lodge may by resolution from time to time direct.

#### ASSISTANT SECRETARY

9. The Assistant Secretary shall carry out such duties as are delegated to him by the Secretary, and in the Secretary's absence or incapacity act on his behalf. He shall perform such other duties commensurate with the office of Assistant Secretary as may be assigned to him by the Worshipful Master. He shall also, subject to the approval of the Worshipful Master and Senior Warden, act as Secretary of the "General Purpose" Committee. He shall be exempt from payment of all lodge dues during his term of office.

#### DEACONS

10. The Deacons shall attend the Master and Wardens in opening the Lodge and in the ceremonies and introduction of distinguished guests, and visitors, and perform such other duties as the Worshipful Master and Wardens may direct.

#### DIRECTOR OF CEREMONIES

11. The Director of Ceremonies shall introduce all visiting brethren. He shall, with the assistance of the Stewards, see that the Lodge Room is properly prepared. He shall act, under the direction of the Worshipful Master, as marshal for all processions and public occasions.

#### STEWARDS

12. The Stewards shall assist the Director of Ceremonies in seeing that all visitors are properly accommodated, that the Lodge Room is properly prepared, and generally to attend any ceremonies the Lodge may take part in. The Senior Steward, with assistance from the Junior Steward, and other Brethren when directed by the Junior Warden, shall make the necessary arrangements for refreshments on all occasions.

#### INNER GUARD

13. The Inner Guard shall attend each meeting punctually at the appointed hour, guard the entrance of the Lodge, receive visitors and candidates, and give direction to the Tyler..

TYLER

14. The Tyler shall be in regular attendance and diligently guard the portals of the Lodge. He shall see that all brethren register their names before entering the Lodge and perform such other duties as the Lodge may direct.

ORGANIST

15. The Organist shall be responsible for the musical part of the ceremonies and such other harmonious duties as the Worshipful Master may direct.

HISTORIAN

16. The Historian shall keep a faithful chronicle of the important and significant Lodge events during his term of office. A written summary of the previous year's history, including special events, is to be submitted annually to the Worshipful Master before the Regular Meeting in September, for the Historical Record of the Lodge.

AUDITORS  
(Not an officer)

17. The Auditors shall annually and whenever called upon by the Committee of General Purposes or the Lodge, audit the books, accounts and other records of the Treasurer and Secretary and shall examine the investments and other securities of the Lodge. They shall present a report in writing to the Lodge on the night of and before the Installation of the Worshipful Master and at any other time the Worshipful Master may direct. Such report shall show all receipts and disbursements as well as all the assets and liabilities of the Lodge up to the end of the financial year.

ARCHIVIST  
(Not an officer)

19. The Archivist shall be responsible for the safekeeping of all literature, papers, records, books and other documents having historical value to Masons, which may have been placed in his care. He shall maintain a full and accurate record of the same, including such information as sources, donors, dates of origin and acquisition, and brief descriptions of each item. He shall make such information available to any member of the Lodge on written request. He shall periodically publish a list of all items under his care.

For SCRUTINEERS & EDITOR see page 42.

## ARTICLE VII - COMMITTEES AND CORPORATION

1. Committees are a very important part of the organizational structure of this unique Lodge. They not only ensure a democratic process of lodge government and provide a means for active participation by the lodge members, but also provide a measure of continuity for the future of the Lodge. Under good leadership, lodge committees, working in harmony and directed toward the aims and objectives, established under ARTICLE III, and the basic principles of Freemasonry, will provide the most desirable environment for the brethren to produce significant recommendations for the continuing success of the Lodge.

### APPOINTMENT OF COMMITTEES

2. The Worshipful Master shall, on the day of his Installation or as soon thereafter as conveniently possible; appoint all standing and special Committees, unless such appointment is provided for otherwise in these By-Laws.

The active committees of the Lodge are included in the following list: other committees may be appointed by the Worshipful Master as circumstances may require:

- i. General Purposes
- ii. Membership and Unattached Masons
- iii. Refreshment and Entertainment
- iv. Masonic Information
- v. Central Data Bank
- vi. Masonic Museum
- vii. Lodge Library
- viii. Lodge Publications
- ix. Lodge Finances

### THE MASONIC HERITAGE CORPORATION

3. The Masonic Heritage Corporation is the legal component of the Lodge. The objects of incorporation are listed in Appendix C.

## ARTICLE VIII - DUTIES OF COMMITTEES

### GENERAL PURPOSES

1. The Committee of General Purposes shall consist of the Worshipful Master, Senior Warden, Junior Warden, all other Lodge Officers, Committee Chairmen and Past Masters of the Lodge, who are obligated to attend, and all Members of the Lodge, who are encouraged to attend. The Senior Warden shall, with the approval of the Worshipful Master, be the Chairman. The Assistant Secretary shall, subject to the approval of the Worshipful Master and Senior Warden, be Secretary of the Committee. The Committee shall meet at such times as the Worshipful Master shall direct. Seven Members of this Committee shall constitute a quorum.

The Committee shall monitor the financial affairs and report to the Lodge. It shall have full power to inspect all books, accounts and papers belonging to the Lodge and make recommendations to the Lodge relative to any alterations required therein, except the Minutes of the Lodge. The Committee shall have the authority to summon to attend its meetings, any Officer or other Members having possession of any books or papers belonging to the Lodge.

The Members of the Committee shall inform themselves of all accounting procedures and become familiar with the method of Lodge payments. They shall discuss the operations and welfare of this Lodge in particular and the Craft in general and deal with matters directed to their attention during regular meetings, and bring their recommendations to the next regular meeting of the Lodge. The Secretary of the Committee shall record the minutes of all meetings and submit them to the Senior Warden.

#### MEMBERSHIP AND UNATTACHED MASONS

2. Each Member of the Lodge shall assume a measure of considerable responsibility in this important area of masonic outreach. It should be the concern of every Brother to encourage unattached masons to renew their interest in Freemasonry. The Chairman of this Committee shall be appointed by the Worshipful Master. The Senior Deacon shall assist in the work of this Committee.

#### REFRESHMENT AND ENTERTAINMENT

3. The Senior Steward, with the assistance of the Junior Steward, shall be responsible for refreshments during the Social Hour at the conclusion of the Regular Meetings of the Lodge, and on other occasions when requested by the Worshipful Master.

#### MASONIC INFORMATION

4. The Committee on Masonic Information shall be guided by the first three objectives (ARTICLE III) established by the Lodge. The Members of the Committee shall be responsible for planning the educational portion of Lodge Meetings at least one year in advance and preferably two years in advance on a continuing basis. They shall also be responsible, with the approval and assistance of the Worshipful Master and Secretary, for planning the details of Lodge Visitations.

#### CENTRAL DATA BANK

5. The Committee on the Central Data Bank shall, in accordance with items 4 and 7 of the Lodge Objectives (ARTICLE III), organize and maintain a central inventory of items of Masonic Historial interest in the safe keeping of Masonic

Lodges; and shall encourage such lodges, by providing assistance to Lodge Historians, to take an active interest in the History and Masonic Artifacts of their respective Lodges.

The composition of this Committee shall consist of no less than three Executive Officers (to insure continuity) and a general membership, made up in the main of Lodge Historians and other interested Masons. As the membership of this Lodge and the activities of this particular Committee continues to increase, sub-committees may be established on a Regional basis.

#### MASONIC MUSEUM

6. The Committee on Masonic Museum shall, in accordance with Item 6 of the Lodge Objectives (ARTICLE III), arrange for suitable facilities to exhibit, for public display, important masonic artifacts as they become available for that purpose.

The members of the Committee shall encourage Lodges to restore their own masonic artifacts and to provide suitable facilities for their protection and exhibition in their respective Lodges.

The Chairman of the Committee on the Masonic Museum, shall be one of the Executive Officers of the Committee on the Central Data Bank.

#### LODGE LIBRARY

7. The unique character of The Heritage Lodge and the Objectives it has engaged itself to fulfill, will require resources beyond the capabilities of the Lodge. Some Masonic Scholars, contributing to the Lodge Programs, will rely on their private collections or other sources, and would find it inconvenient to operate from a common source. Nevertheless, books are being donated to the Lodge and these should be made available to the Brethren, especially young masons searching for light and truth.

As the future activities of the Lodge increase, a more active relationship between The Heritage Lodge Library and The Grand Lodge Library should be established and maintained.

#### LODGE PUBLICATIONS

8. The Committee on Lodge Publications shall, in accordance with the Purpose and Objectives (ARTICLE III) of the Lodge, be responsible for the publication of Lodge Bulletins, Proceedings, Books and other material in connection with the extension activities of the Lodge.

An Editorial Board consisting of not less than three members shall be responsible for the establishment and maintenance of a Lodge approved Editorial Policy for Lodge Publications.

All material received for publication shall be reviewed, edited and approved in compliance with the Editorial Policy, as outlined in Appendix D of these By-Laws.

#### REPORTS

9. All Committees shall report annually on the activities for the current year. Each report shall be submitted in writing by the Chairman or his designate within 30 days of the end of the fiscal year of the Lodge.

Immediately following their appointment and at their earliest convenience, all Committees shall prepare a plan of action and a budget for the coming year. Such budgets shall be submitted to the Secretary of the General Purpose Committee before its next Meeting.

### ARTICLE IX - MEMBERSHIP

#### ADMISSION TO MEMBERSHIP

1. Every applicant for membership in this Lodge shall complete and sign the petition in accordance with the form approved by the Grand Lodge. The petition shall be duly signed by at least five Master Masons in good standing, two of whom must be members of The Heritage Lodge, as proposers of the applicant.

The petition shall be received and accepted in open lodge, and be published in the Lodge Summons for the next Regular Meeting.

No petition shall be balloted upon by the Lodge unless notice thereof, stating the full name, age, occupation, residence of the applicant and names of the sponsors shall have been given in the summons for the meeting at which the petition is to be considered.

#### HONORARY MEMBERSHIP

2. Any Brother, whether a member of this Lodge or not, who has rendered exemplary service to this Lodge, or the Craft in general, may be elected an Honorary Member of this Lodge.

Such membership requires a written recommendation from two members in good standing in the Lodge. A notice of motion together with the names of the two members making the recommendation must appear in the summons for the next Regular Meeting, when a three-fourths ballot vote of the members present shall be required for election to Honorary Membership.

#### RESIGNATION OF MEMBERS

3. Save as hereafter provided, any member desiring to withdraw from the Lodge and not in arrears for dues may resign, and upon so doing he shall be furnished with a certificate of his standing. Such resignation shall take effect from receipt of same by the Secretary and shall be reported to the next REGular Meeting of the Lodge.

The Lodge may, by resolution, accept the resignation of a member in arrears for dues, in which case the certificate of his standing shall state the fact and the amount of his indebtedness.

No member who is under suspension or gainst whom a charge of unmasonic conduct is pending shall have the right or be permitted to resign.

#### ARTICLE X - RULES OF ORDER

1. The Order for Business at Regular Meetings of the Lodge shall be at the discretion of the Worshipful Master.

2. The Worshipful Master may require any motion to be put in writing with the names of the mover and seconder appended thereto; no motion shall be open for discussion until presented to the Lodge by the Worshipful Master.

3. All motions shall be decided by a majority of votes, unless otherwise provided. In the case of a tie vote, the Worshipful Master shall have the deciding vote.

4. The votes of the members are given by each inclining upwards his right hand, which shall be counted by the Worshipful Master or the Deacons, unless the numbers should be so unequal as to render counting unnecessary.

5. No Brother shall speak more than once on the same question without the permission of the Worshipful Master, unless in explanation, or in the case of the person introducing the motion to make a reply.

6. Any Brother wishing to speak to the question or to submit a motion shall rise and remain standing, and when recognized shall respectfully address the Worshipful Master confining his remarks to the question and observing due order and decorum.

7. On a point of order being raised while a Brother is speaking, or when a Brother is called to order by the Worshipful Master, the Brother so interrupted shall at once take his seat; when the point of order has been made by the Brother objecting, the Worshipful Master shall decide thereupon without the question being debated. The Brother may then proceed in the proper form.

8. No amendment to a motion shall be in order after an amendment to an amendment, unless to table the motion.

#### ARTICLE XI - VOTE ON THE BALLOT

1. In Balloting on a petition, every Member present must vote. All Members must therefore come up to the performance of trust with firmness, candor, and a full determination to do right; to allow no personal timidity to forbid the deposit of a black ball if the applicant is unworthy, and no liberal prejudice to prevent the deposition of a white ball if the character and qualifications of the candidate are unobjectionable.

2. No Member can be called to an account for the ballot he has deposited.

3. No applicant shall become a member of the Lodge, if on the ballot more than one black ball appear against him.

4. When an applicant has been black balled, he is to be notified by the Secretary, and the matter should remain a profound secret between the members of the fraternity and the applicant.

5. It is a gross masonic offence for any member to make public the action of the Lodge in black balling an applicant.

#### ARTICLE XII - FEES AND DUES

##### INITIATION

1. The fee for Initiation shall be in accordance with the terms of Appendix B of these By-Laws.

##### AFFILIATION

2. The fee for Affiliation shall be in accordance with the terms of Appendix B of these By-Laws.

##### ANNUAL DUES

3. The annual dues shall be in accordance with the terms of Appendix B of these By-Laws.

##### LIFE MEMBERSHIP

4. In lieu of annual dues a member may elect to become a Life Member by making a lump-sum payment to the Lodge. This lump-sum payment shall be in accordance with the terms of Appendix A of these By-Laws.

#### ARTICLE XIII - ARREARS OF FEES AND DUES

1. Any Brother who is in arrears of fees and dues after twelve months from the date they became due shall have his case dealt with by the Lodge according to the rules and regulations as set forth by Grand Lodge in the Book of Constitution.

#### ARTICLE XIV - RESTORATION

1. A Brother may be restored to good standing, providing his case is dealt with by the Lodge according to the rules and regulations as set forth by Grand Lodge in the Book of Constitution.

#### ARTICLE XV - CORRESPONDENCE SUBSCRIBER

Whereas the objects of this Lodge are to promulgate the results of its research activities to its Members in particular and any other Masons in good standing in the Jurisdiction of this Grand Lodge and those Grand Lodges with which we are in amity, who are desirous of the same, and as many of these nonmembers are unable to attend Lodge meetings or become members, but desire the benefit of historical light, it is desirable that they be given an opportunity to obtain the results of our Masonic researches. To this end:

1. Masons in good standing may request to be placed on a mailing list to receive copies of the published research activities of the Lodge. Such Masons shall be known as Corresponding Subscribers.
2. A Corresponding Subscriber shall not be considered a member of this Lodge and may be accepted without ballot on application to the Lodge Secretary.
3. A Corresponding Subscriber may attend the Regular Meetings of the Lodge as a visitor and with the privileges and responsibilities of a visitor as described in the Constitution of Grand Lodge.
4. A Corresponding Subscriber is not entitled to receive the Summons or the business portion of the minutes of this Lodge.
5. The fee for a Corresponding Subscriber shall be the same as the annual dues of a member, as defined in Appendix B of these By-Laws, and are to be paid one full year in advance.

#### ARTICLE XVI - FINANCIAL YEAR

1. The financial year shall terminate on the last day of August of each year.

## ARTICLE XVII - LODGE FUNDS

1. There shall be three funds maintained in the name of the Lodge, in a Chartered Bank or Trust Company as approved by the Lodge. The funds shall be known as (a) The Operating Fund, (b) The Capital Fund, and (c) The Life Membership Fund. All monies received by the Secretary, Treasurer, or any other person on behalf of the Lodge, shall be deposited forthwith to the credit of the Lodge in the appropriate account. The Treasurer shall review the funds from time to time, and shall recommend to the Committee of General Purposes transfer from one account to another as he deems desirable. The signing officers for the Lodge shall be the Worshipful Master, the Secretary and the Treasurer, any two of whom may sign.

### THE OPERATING FUND

2. The Operating Fund shall be maintained by annual dues collected from members. From this fund shall be paid the normal expenses of the Lodge; such as Grand Lodge dues, District tax, rent, printing, postage, etc. Expenditures will be controlled through a budget set up annually by the Committee of General Purposes and presented to the Lodge for approval at the Regular Meeting in November of each year.

### THE CAPITAL FUND

3. The Capital Fund, initially established by the Charter Membership fees, shall be augmented by Initiation and Affiliation fees as received, and by bequests and other monies specially dedicated to it. The Fund shall be invested in Charter Bank or Trust Company Certificates or similar securities.

4. When the cash balance in the Capital Fund is sufficient to warrant further investment, the Treasurer shall report the fact to the Committee of General Purposes, who may recommend to the Lodge that such investment be made. If the recommendation is approved, the Lodge shall authorize the Treasurer to invest a specific sum in suitable securities. The purchase of such securities shall be made by cheque.

5. Under normal circumstances the principal sum in the Capital Fund shall not be disturbed, but the income from the investments held by the fund, may be applied to the acquisition of masonic artifacts, memorabilia, documents, and other items of historical value, by resolution of the Lodge. At a suitable time in the future and by a resolution of the Lodge, the interest and a substantial amount of the principal may be used for the purchase of suitable facilities for the development of a Masonic Museum.

#### LIFE MEMBERSHIP FUND

6. All monies received in payment of Life Memberships shall be deposited in a separate account, and invested from time to time in Chartered Bank or Trust Company Certificates, or similar securities.
7. The Fund shall be administered by the Committee of General Purposes, which shall ensure that the interest from the invested sum is transferred to the Operating Fund from time to time, and that no encroachment on the principal amount shall take place except in accordance with the terms of Appendix A of these By-Laws.

#### ARTICLE XVIII - VISITORS

1. No visitor shall be admitted into the Lodge, unless he is personally vouched for, or after due examination by one or more members present, nor unless he shall have entered his name, Masonic Rank, the name of his mother lodge or the lodge from which he hails, in a book to be kept by the Lodge for that purpose; and during his continuance in the Lodge he shall be subjected to its By-Laws.

#### ARTICLE XIX - CONTINGENCIES

1. Should any contingency arise which is not provided for in these By-Laws, the Lodge shall be guided in its action by Ancient Masonic usage, and the Constitution of the Grand Lodge of Canada in the Province of Ontario.

#### ARTICLE XX - ALTERATIONS TO THE BY-LAWS

1. No additions, alterations or amendments shall be made to these By-Laws except by notice of motion given at a Regular Meeting, entered in the minutes and printed in the summons for the next REgular Meeting, at which time the motion being duly moved and seconded and supported by at least two-thirds of the votes then present, the proposed amendment shall be submitted to the Grand Master, and upon his approval, the amendment shall be effective, of which every Member shall receive notice, and all unissued copies of the By-Laws shall be so amended.

#### ARTICLE XXI - SIGNING OF BY-LAWS

1. These By-Laws, when incorporated in the Lodge Register, shall be signed by the Worshipful Master and Secretary, and have the seal of the Lodge affixed. Every Brother is also to sign them as a declaration of submission thereto, and one copy shall be delivered to each Member without charge upon initiation or affiliation.

## ARTICLE XXII - COMMUNICATIONS

1. This Lodge, after initial contact through the office of the Grand Secretary, shall endeavour to communicate with other Masonic Research or Historical Lodges, Associations or Societies with similar objectives with the object of exchanging published information and other masonic papers, documents, manuscripts or reproductions for the mutual benefit of all participants.

### SCRUTINEERS (Not an officer)

18. The Worshipful Master shall, on the occasion of the Election of Officers, appoint three brethren as Scrutineers of the Ballot. They shall examine the ballots, and report the results of the ballot. Immediately after the election of an officer has been declared by the Worshipful Master, the used ballots for such election shall be destroyed.

### EDITOR (Not an officer)

20. The Editor shall be responsible for collecting and receiving all material to be published in the Lodge Proceedings. Minutes of Lodge Meetings shall be provided by the Lodge Secretary and copies of reports of Standing and Appointed Committees shall be provided by Committee Chairmen. He shall have authority to edit all material for publication in accordance with the approved editorial policy as defined in Appendix D of the Lodge By-Laws.

The Editor shall arrange for typing and preparation of the final manuscript for printing or reproduction in the accepted format, and arrange for delivery to the Lodge Secretary sufficient copies for distribution to the 'Lodge Membership', 'Corresponding Subscribers' and others approved by the Lodge.

He shall also arrange to have at least 50 copies of collected Lodge Proceedings bound in similar quality and workmanship as the first bound copy Vol. 1 - Vol. 5, at suitable intervals.

He shall be exempt from payment of all lodge dues during his term of office, and shall be paid such honorarium as the Lodge may by resolution from time to time direct.

## APPENDIX A

### ADMINISTRATION OF A LIFE MEMBERSHIP PLAN FOR THE HERITAGE LODGE NO. 730

#### General

Basically, the concept of Life Membership is very simple. In lieu of annual dues, the Life Member pays to the Lodge one lump-sum which thereafter exempts him from any further payments during his lifetime. Out of this lump-sum the Lodge pays any incidental expenses and invests the remainder in interest bearing securities, the income from which pays, in effect, annual dues on his behalf.

In a self-sustaining plan the amount to be invested is determined by the following formula:

$$P = \frac{100}{I} M$$

where P = principal amount to be invested

M = annual dues or annual operating expense per member

I = prevailing or expected real (i.e. the difference between actual interest and rate of inflation) interest rate, or return on the investment, in percent.

#### Life Membership Fee

The current annual dues for this Lodge (1982) are \$15.00 payable in advance, and the required principal amount is therefore:

$$P = \frac{100 \times 15.00}{10} = \$150.00$$

assuming an expected interest rate of 10%. To this amount must be added the incidental expenses, which in this Lodge are:

Grand Lodge commutation fee . . . . .	\$25.00
Affiliation fee (to Capital Fund) . . . . .	15.00
First year's dues in advance . . . . .	<u>15.00</u>
Total expenses	<u>\$55.00</u>

Therefore, the total cost of a Life Membership in The Heritage Lodge No. 730, in 1982 is:

\$150.00 plus \$55.00 = \$205.00.

Administration

1. Interest earned by the invested amount shall be deposited in the Life Membership Account as received. The income only from this account shall be transferred to the Operating Account as required. This shall be done by cheque or equivalent means, signed by the regular signing officers of the Lodge.
2. Except as required for investment as described in ARTICLE XVII, paragraphs 7 and 8, no portion of the principal amount of the Life Membership Fund shall be withdrawn without a notice of the proposed withdrawal having been given in a Lodge Summons and without a 2/3 majority vote of the members present and voting at the next Regular Meeting of the Lodge.
3. No fee, in whole or in part, may be returned to a brother or to his estate for any reason, including demission, suspension, expulsion or death.
4. The Life Membership Fund shall be monitored regularly by the Committee of General Purposes. If at any time the annual dues of the Lodge or the annual operating expenses are changed, the Life Membership fee charged to subsequently joining members shall be altered accordingly.
5. All bonds, certificates and other securities relating to the Life Membership Fund shall be kept in a safe deposit box approved by the Lodge, and shall be made available to the auditors at any time with due notice.
6. The Committee of General Purposes shall have power to authorize the purchase of investments at any time on behalf of the Lodge, and to have their actions ratified at the next Regular Meeting of the Lodge.

APPENDIX B

INITIATION, AFFILIATION AND ANNUAL FEES

1. The fee for Initiation shall be \$10,000.00, which shall include the Grand Lodge Fee for registration and Certificate, and a Master Mason's apron.
2. The fee for Affiliation shall be \$15.00 payable in advance.
3. The Annual fee shall be \$15.00, due September 1st for the current year. Members are requested to pay the annual fee in advance. For newly affiliated masons, the initial fee shall be pro-rated on the basis of \$1.50 for each month remaining from the date of membership into the Lodge until the following September 1st, to a maximum of \$15.00.
4. The fee for Corresponding Subscriber shall be \$15.00, payable in advance.

#### APPENDIX C

#### THE MASONIC HERITAGE CORPORATION

The Masonic Heritage Corporation shall be the legal component of the Lodge. It provides the vehicle for legal transactions to permit The Heritage Lodge to carry out its objectives as outlined in these By-Laws. The objects for which the Corporation is incorporated are as follows:

To promote the study, research, knowledge and preservation of the heritage of the Masonic Order in the Province of Ontario, and in furtherance of the foregoing:

- a) subject to the consent of the Grand Lodge A.F.&A.M. of Canada in the Province of Ontario, to enter into any arrangements with any authority, municipal, local or otherwise that seem conducive to the corporation's objects or any of them and to obtain from an authority any rights, privileges and concessions;
- b) to create, acquire, buy, lease or otherwise possess, establish, hold and operate adequate and convenient property and premises to provide a Historic Masonic Temple and other conveniences for the members of the Masonic Order and to equip, furnish and maintain the same;
- c) to accept donations, gifts, legacies and bequests provided such donations, gifts, legacies or bequests originate with Masonic Bodies duly recognized by the Grand Lodge A.F.&A.M. of Canada in the Province of Ontario;
- d) to raise funds by sale of debentures to members of the Masonic Order and to borrow moneys by mortgage loan or otherwise;
- e) to do all such other things as are incidental or conductive to the attainment of the objects herein contained.

#### Special provisions

The Corporation shall be carried on without the purpose of gain or profit for its members, and any profits or other accretions to the Corporation shall be used in promoting its objects.

The membership in the Corporation shall be limited to those who are members of The Heritage Lodge, A.F.&A.M., No. 730, on the register of the Grand Lodge A.F.&A.M. of Canada in the Province of Ontario. The required number of members for The Masonic Heritage Corporation shall be elected annually at the Regular Meeting of the Lodge in September by open vote.

Upon the dissolution of the Corporation, any assets remaining after the payment and satisfaction of the debts

and liabilities shall be transferred to either a successor in purpose and objectives or, failing that, to the chief Masonic fund or corporation under the jurisdiction of or sponsored by the Grand Lodge A.F.&A.M. of Canada in the Province of Ontario that is exclusively charitable in purpose or objective.

APPENDIX D  
EDITORIAL POLICY

The Editorial Policy shall be the responsibility of the Editorial Board, who will establish and maintain, subject to the approval of the Lodge, editorial policy for Lodge publications.

LODGE PROCEEDINGS

Material published in the Lodge Proceedings shall be the responsibility of the Editor, who shall be a member of the Editorial Board. Each issue of the Lodge Proceedings shall indicate that "The opinions expressed by the authors, reviewers and other participants relating to the discussion of papers presented in the Lodge Proceedings are not necessarily those of The Heritage Lodge."

Papers and reviews presented at any meeting of The Heritage Lodge or accepted for publication in the Lodge Proceedings are considered to be the property of The Heritage Lodge. In general, The Heritage Lodge reserves the right of first publication of such papers or reviews, in complete form. However, it has no objection to publication in complete form or condensed form, providing suitable credit is given to The Heritage Lodge and the Author showing complete title and name of author/s and giving Volume and Number of Lodge Proceedings from which the material was used.

OTHER LODGE PUBLICATIONS

Other material published by the Lodge shall be submitted to the Editorial Board for review and recommendation to the Lodge for approval.

#### COMING EVENTS

January 17, 1983 (Monday) - Special Communication of the Western New York Lodge of Research U.D. This Lodge of Research was Instituted on October 21, 1982 by the Grand Lodge of New York, F.&A.M. with W.Bro. Alan G. Fowler as Worshipful Master. Brother Fowler has been in receipt of our Lodge Proceedings and attended out Installation Ceremonies last November accompanied by a delegation of Masons from Buffalo. They also plan to attend our Meeting on March 2nd in Toronto. Their meeting of January 17th, will be held in the Buffalo Consistory, 383 Calvin Ave., Buffalo at 7:30 p.m. Cars will be leaving Toronto and Guelph early Monday evening. Those who are interested in attending contact Balfour LeGresley in Toronto or Jack Pos in Guelph. Perhaps our Brethren in the Niagara Peninsula could get a car load together as well.

February 16, 1983 (Wednesday) - General Purpose Committee Meeting of The Heritage Lodge will be held in the Preston-Hespeler Masonic Temple at 7:30 p.m. Three Special Task Force Groups and all Standing and Appointed Committees are expected to present written reports. The 'Proposed New Lodge By-Laws' will be discussed at this time for submission for approval by the Lodge at the Regular Meeting in March.

March 2, 1983 (Wednesday) - Twenty-Sixty Regular Meeting of The Heritage Lodge will be held in the Davenport Masonic Temple, 888 Yonge Street, Toronto, Ontario at 7:00 p.m. The meeting will be hosted by Toronto District 7. M.W.Bro. Eric W. Nancekivell, M.D., P.G.M., will present a paper titled "The Commission on Information for Recognition of the Conference of Grand Masters of Masons of North America".

May 18, 1983 (Wednesday) - Twenty-Seventh Regular Meeting of The Heritage Lodge will be held in the Preston-Hespeler Masonic Temple at 7:30 p.m. The program for this meeting is being jointly organized by R.W.Bros. Frank Bruce and Ed Ralph, and will feature a number of mini-papers on interesting topics by senior masons. Also, a special recognition ceremony is being planned by R.W.Bros. Joel Piper and Jack Pos for the special gavels that were made from wood taken from a table which belonged to our First Grand Master as recorded on page 161 of the book of the same title written by R.W.Bro. Bruce M. Pearce, 1932. Approximately seven of these gavels have been located in different Lodges in Wilson and Hamilton A Districts.

September 21, 1983 (Wednesday) - Twenty-Eighth Regular Meeting of The Heritage Lodge will be held in the Preston-Hespeler Masonic Temple at 7:30 p.m. On this

occasion we will have the unique privilege of having, the Worshipful Master of Quatuor Coronati Lodge No. 2076, London, England, our own R.W.Bro. Wallace E. McLeod who will present a sequel to his first paper on 'The Old Charges'. This is also our Annual Election of Lodge Officers.

November 16, 1983 (Wednesday) - Twenty-Ninth Regular Meeting of The Heritage Lodge will be held in the Preston-Hespeler Masonic Temple at 7:30 p.m. Installation of the Worshipful Master and Investiture of the Lodge Officers. This is also the customary Official Visit of the D.D.G.M. of Waterloo District.

FROM THE SECRETARY'S DESK

LODGE DUES

A large number of members are not submitting their annual dues before the first of September (beginning of Lodge fiscal year). Since it is important that our cash flow is sufficient to cover the operating expenses of the Lodge, we implore each of you to examine the mailing envelope carefully and if a statement is enclosed please check the amount and send your remittance as soon as possible; otherwise it may be necessary to increase the annual dues of the Lodge. If a statement is not enclosed, then you should find your Membership card indicating that you are a member in good standing for 1983.

SUBSTITUTE WARRANT

In the next few weeks, Secretaries of Constituent Lodges, at the request of the D.D.G.M., will be bringing to the attention of the members of the lodge the subject of a Substitute Warrant. This is in part the result of a request by The Heritage Lodge to the Grand Lodge for permission to use a 'Travelling Warrant' since some of our Regular Meetings take place in different lodge rooms throughout the Province and there is always the danger of loosing our original warrant in an accident or some other cause as the precious parchment in its large glass and wood frame is transported in the trunk of private vehicles several times each year. The matter was turned over to the Committee on Warrants.

It is also important that non-nomadic lodges may wish to protect their original warrant from theft, vandalism or fire by keeping it in a fire safe and protected environment and that an official 'Substitute Warrant' be authorized for use and display at Regular Lodge Meetings.

Therefore, we hope that you will promote and wherever possible speak in support of the concept of a Substitute Warrant whenever the opportunity presents itself.

#### MASONIC LODGE ROOM RESTORATION PROJECT

It is certainly gratifying that great progress is being made by the Three Task Forces charged with the organization, fund raising and expediting of the Masonic Lodge Room Restoration Project.

A legal body has now been officially incorporated under the name of "The Masonic Heritage Corporation". A number of meetings of the Corporation as well as the Board of Directors have been held, By-Laws proposed and confirmed and the Corporate Seal, the design for which was approved at our Regular Lodge Meeting in November, has been purchased. The Lodge is indeed grateful to W.Bro. Ron Cooper for all his time and effort in getting the Corporation formed. An interim agreement has been signed with the Metropolitan Toronto and Region Conservation Authority (MTRCA) and its Foundation (MTRCF); it is expected that official receipts for income tax purposes for donations received prior to December 31, 1982, will be available for use in filing 1982 tax returns.

Preliminary investigations by the artisans of the MTRCA have uncovered a number of interesting items about the building. It was built sometime between 1840 and 1850. For the first 25 years, the second floor was used as living quarters. Partitions were changed and modified to provide a meeting place for Blackwood Lodge No. 311 from 1874-1902. The ceiling appears to have been of wood construction and there is evidence of a stove plate in the lodge room for heating. Several layers of wallpaper indicate a variety of wall decorations even the possibility of continuous floor to ceiling drapes along sections of the walls. The building was to have been disassembled commencing in the second week of December, but the project was delayed in order to learn more about the building. The MTRCA is working very closely with the Expediting Task Force in order to preserve as much as possible the authenticity of the original building.

The Expediting Task Force under the Chairmanship of W.Bro. Alan Hogg has met on several occasions including one meeting at the site of the original building. Furniture and equipment requirements for the restored lodge room have been identified, this list will be published in a subsequent issue of the Lodge Proceedings. In the meantime every mason is requested to notify Bro. Hogg if they learn of any furniture or furnishings that may be available and suitable for our purposes. Time of manufacture must predate 1867.

The H.O.M.E. Project Task Force under the active Chairmanship of R.W.Bro. C. Edwin Drew is progressing favourably with the Fund Raising Campaign. To date

(December 24) more than \$38,500 has been received from about 1500 separate donations representing about \$25.00 per donation. The 1500 donations is from less than 1 1/2% of our total membership and we are nearly at 40% of our target fixture. Therefore, in the remaining 6 months and with a little extra effort we should have no difficulty reaching the \$100,000 before June 30, 1983. It would be most commendable if we could report complete success in the fund raising campaign by the time of our Annual Communication of Grand Lodge in July, 1983.

Five more slide sets complete with taped narration have been added to the original 7 sets and these are being distributed to the different District Representatives on a rotational basis by R.W.Bro. Ed Ralph. Lodges wishing to use this 17 minute colored slide presentation describing the Lodge Room Restoration Project should contact their District Representative. Their names and addresses were given in the last Proceedings Vol. 6, No. 1, pages 48-50. There are two corrections to the list. The Dist. Rep. for Sarnia District is V.W.Bro. Rae Emery, 32 Church St., Forest, Ontario M0N 1J0; and for Brant District V.W.Bro. William Hughes, 39 Tranquility Street, Brantford, Ontario.

#### THE HERITAGE LODGE FURNISHINGS

We are pleased to announce that we now have a separate cupboard in the Preston-Hespeler Masonic Temple for storage of Lodge Furnishings. Our furnishings include the Officer's Collars and Jewels which were donated by the first Officers of the Lodge and the 4 wands donated by Wilmot Lodge No. 318. We still require an Altar Bible with the Square and Compasses, the Working Tools of each of the three degrees, and the gavels and wands of the two Wardens. It would be particularly desirable if these items had a historical background. Perhaps the membership is aware of lodges that have reached their 100 anniversary and have replaced their original furnishings with gold plated furnishings. It is most appropriate that a Historical Lodge be endowed with historical tools and symbols.

#### FUTURE PAPERS

Please review the suggested topics on pages 45 and 46 of Vol. 6, No. 1 of the Lodge Proceedings and let R.W.Bro. Frank Bruce know if you are interested in researching a paper for presentation in 1984.

#### BOUNDED VOLUME OF LODGE PROCEEDINGS

Our book binder, Bro. Turner, has advised me that he still has splines, cloth binding and stock for 4 more bindings. Therefore, gather up all your back issues of

the Lodge Proceedings and bring them along to the next Regular Meeting. The cost is only \$15.00 and you will be proud of your handsome and historical collection.

NEW ADDRESSES

The following names and addresses should be added to your Lodge Mailing List:

416. Ralph M. Brubacher 62 Centre St. Elmira, Ont N3B 2V8 Glenrose Lodge #628 Waterloo (433)	423. Gordon A. Gross 370 Hinton Ave. Ottawa, Ont. K1Y 1A7 The Builders Lodge #177 Ottawa Dist 2 (440)
417. Wayne E. Elgie 49 Skyline Dr. Dundas, Ont. L9H 3S3 Ancient Landmarks #654 Hamilton C (434)	424. Kenneth G. Halbert 7015 Pisley Ave. Niagara Falls, L2G 5C2 Myrtle Lodge #337 Niagara B Dist. (441)
418. Durward I. Greenwood Box 189 Grand Valley, Ont. L0N 1G0 Scott Lodge #421 Grey Dist. (435)	425. Leonard Harrison 248 Royal Orchard Blvd. Thornhill, L3T 3E7 Doric Lodge #316 Toronto Dist 3 (442)
419. W. Earl Rawson  Godерich, Ont. N7A 1Z1 Maitland #33 South Huron (436)	426. Arthur Saxton 29 Traymoor Ave. Kingston, Ont. K7L 4K9 Mindens Lodge #253 Frontenac Dist. (443)
420. Ford Nelson Rupert 71 Cedar St. Kapuskasing, Ont. P5N 2B2 Spruce Falls #648 Temiskaming (437)	427. Ronald B.S. Brown 6360 Ash St. Niagara Falls L2G 2H5 Adoniram Lodge #573 Niagara Dist. B (444)
421. Victor D. Alyea R.R. #2 Hillier, Ont. K0K 2J0 Consecon Lodge #50 Prince Edward (438)	428. Reginald G. Carter 11A Hunness Rd. Toronto, Ont. M8W 4M2 Anthony Sayer Lodge #640 Toronto Dist. 1 (445)
422. Alfred J. Bendle 179 Olive Ave. Willowdale, Ont. M2N 4P3 Vaughn Lodge #54 Toronto Dist 7 (439)	429. Bruce M. Grimbleby 58 Scarborough Heights Scarborough M1M 2V4 John Ross Robertson #545 Toronto Dist. 4 (446)

430.	Stephen Harvey Maizels 4454 Bathurst St. Downsview, Ont. M3H 3S2 Palestine Lodge #559 Toronto Dist. 7 (447)	439.	Norman Lacasse 604 Thede Dr. Box 1120 Port Elgin, Ont. N0H 2C0 St. Lawrence Lodge #131 Bruce Dist. (456)
431.	Richard Charles Slee 3 Dartmouth Cresc. Toronto, Ont. M8V 1W9 Anthony Sayer Lodge #640 Toronto Dist. 1 (448)	440.	Frank Richardson 437 Thede Dr., Box 987 Port Elgin, Ont. N0H 2C0 Port Elgin Lodge #429 Bruce Dist. (457)
432.	George E. Appleyard 321 W. 2nd St. Hamilton, Ont. L9C 3H3 The Barton Lodge #6 Hamilton A Dist. (449)	NEW NOTICE:	
433.	Robert W.D. Wilson Box 146 Massey, Ont. P0P 1P0 Espanola Lodge #527 Sudbury-Manitoulin (450)	A Special Education Meeting, Re: the Lodge Room Restoration Program (H.O.M.E. Project) has been organized by Toronto District 6 to be held Tuesday Evening, Feb- ruary 1st, 1983, at 8:00 p. m. in the York Temple, 1100 Millwood Rd., Toronto. Special Speakers include R.W.Bros. Wallace McLeod and Ed Drew. All Masons are encouraged to attend.	
434.	Edward M. Jaques 618 Main St. Port Dover, Ont. N0A 1N0 Erie Lodge #149 Wilson Dist. (451)		
435.	Thomas Roy Davies 784 Gladstone Dr. Woodstock, Ont. N4S 5T2 King Solomon Lodge #43 Wilson Dist. (452)		
436.	Warren O. Mulack 119 Hyland Dr. Sudbury, Ont. P3E 1R7 Espanola Lodge #527 Sudbury-Manitoulin (453)		
437.	William J. Searson P.O. Box Ayr, Ont. N0B 1E0 Ayr Lodge #172 Waterloo Dist. (454)		
438.	Victor Govan 81 Tarbart Terrace London, Ont. N6H 3B1 Corinthian Lodge #330 London West Dist. (455)		

REPORT ON QUATUOR CORONATI LODGE INSTALLATION

One of the basic purposes in the formation of "The Heritage Lodge No. 730" was to discover, recognize and record historic moments and events in the Masonic life of our Jurisdiction.

On Thursday, November 11th, 1982, such an event took place in London, England, which should find a permanent place in our records. On this date it must be recorded that R.W.Bro. Wallace E. McLeod, a Charter Member of The Heritage Lodge, and a frequent contributor of significant research papers to its Proceedings, was not only the first Canadian, but also the first North American, to be installed as WORSHIPFUL MASTER of the QUATUOR CORONATI LODGE NO. 2076. The ceremony took place before a crowded assembly of distinguished Masons of world-wide representation in Lodge Room #9 of the magnificent "Freemason's Hall", on Great Queen Street, London, England.

Quatuor Coronati Lodge was established in 1886, "for the purpose of studying the History, Symbols, and Legends of Freemasonry". Many of those in attendance are members of its "Correspondence Circle", established in 1887.

While the "Ceremony of Installation" was similar in content to that used in our Craft Lodges, it was very different in its execution for, rather than involving 25 or so participants, the whole Ceremony was conducted - in a flawless manner - by the retiring Worshipful Master. It might also be stated that the Master-Elect was equally flawless in his role! All in all, it was an impressive and memorable experience.

Prior to the 5:00 p.m. meeting, tours were available of the magnificent building, and following the Ceremony a reception and dinner were enjoyed by our LADIES, as well as the assembled Brethren. Some 240 persons shared in the dinner and Toast List - all conducted with typical English decorum and aplomb.

The new Worshipful Master was overwhelmed by the fact that some 44 of his beloved Brethren from the Grand Lodge of Canada, in the Province of Ontario (accompanied by wives, of course) had made the journey to London in his support. These brethren represented the whole of the Province, from Kapskasing in the North, Ottawa in the East, Windsor in the West, and all points in between.

To have been a part of this experience; to have assisted in organizing the Canadian delegation; and to have had the privilege of responding to "The Toast to the Visitors" - thereby speaking for the whole world-wide assembly on this historic occasion - was one of the greatest Masonic thrills of my career, and I take pleasure in submitting this report for the records of The Heritage Lodge Lodge.

Respectfully submitted,

W. Gray Rivers

D.D.G.M., Waterloo District.

GRAND LODGE OFFICERS (1982 - 1983)

THE MOST WORSHIPFUL THE GRAND MASTER

M.W.Bro. Howard O. Polk

892 Aaron Ave., Ottawa, K2A 3P3

THE DEPUTY GRAND MASTER

R.W.Bro. Ronald E. Groshaw

31 Princess Margaret Blvd., Islington, M9A 1Z5

THE GRAND SECRETARY

M.W.Bro. Robt. E. Davies

Drawer 217, Hamilton, L8N 3C9

DISTRICT DEPUTY GRAND MASTER, WATERLOO DISTRICT

R.W.Bro. Rev. W. Gray Rivers

8 Kirby Ave., Dundas, L9H 5K9

\* \* \*

LODGE OFFICERS (1982 - 1983)

Worshipful Master, .....	R.W.Bro.	Balfour LeGresley
Immediate Past Master,..	W.Bro.	George E. Zwicker
Senior Warden, .....	R.W.Bro.	David C. Bradley
Junior Warden, .....	R.W.Bro.	C. Edwin Drew
Chaplain, .....	R.W.Bro.	Arthur Watson
Treasurer, .....	R.W.Bro.	Gary J. Powell
Secretary, .....	R.W.Bro.	Jacob (Jack) Pos
Assistant Secretary, ....	W.Bro.	George Moore
Senior Deacon, .....	R.W.Bro.	Robert S. Throop
Junior Deacon, .....	W.Bro.	Albert Barker
Director of Ceremonies, .	R.W.Bro.	Aage Bjerknes
Inner Guard, .....	R.W.Bro.	Edsel C. Steen
Tyler, .....	V.W.Bro.	Wilfred Greenhough
Senior Steward, .....	R.W.Bro.	Edmond V. Ralph
Junior Steward, .....	W.Bro.	Donald B. Kaufman
Organist, .....	R.W.Bro.	Len Hertel
Historian, .....	W.Bro.	Allan J. Cohoe
Archivist, .....	W.Bro.	Glen T. Jones

CHAIRMEN, LODGE COMMITTEES (1982 - 1983)

GENERAL PURPOSES, R.W.Bro. David Bradley (SW).

MEMBERSHIP & UNATTACHED MASONS, R.W.Bro. Ed. Ralph.

REFRESHMENT & ENTERTAINMENT, R.W.Bro. Ed. Ralph (SS).

MASONIC INFORMATION, R.W.Bro. Frank J. Bruce.

CENTRAL DATA BANK, W.Bro. F. James M. Major.

MASONIC MUSEUM, R.W.Bro. Jack Pos

LODGE LIBRARY, W.Bro. Donald Cosens.

LODGE PUBLICATIONS, R.W.Bro. Clifford Baxter.

FINANCE & BY-LAWS, R.W.Bro. W. Ed. Wilson.

FREEMASON EDITOR, W.Bro. Gregory Robinson.

EDITORIAL BOARD, R.W.Bros. W.E. McLeod, F.J. Bruce,  
and J. Pos.

note: The duties of all Lodge Officers, Lodge Committees  
and Appointed Positions are defined in the Lodge  
By-Laws, ARTICLES V to VIII.

# Proceedings

## The Heritage Lodge No.730

### A.F. & A.M., G.R.C.

INSTITUTED  
Sept. 21, 1977  
WORSHIPFUL MASTER  
R.W.Bro. B. LeGresley  
213 Riverside Dr.,  
Toronto, Ontario,  
M6S 4A8  
Res. (416) 769 3804



CONSTITUTED  
Sept. 23, 1978  
SEC'Y & EDITOR  
R.W.Bro. J. Pos  
10 Mayfield Ave.,  
Guelph, Ontario,  
N1G 2L8  
Res. (519) 821 4995  
Bus. (519) 824 4120

Vol. 6, No. 3      Cambridge, Ontario, Canada      March 1983

#### Please Note:

The opinions expressed by the authors, reviewers and other participants in the papers and discussions included in these Proceedings are not necessarily those of The Heritage Lodge.

\* \* \*

#### SUMMONS

Dear Sirs and Brethren:

By order of the Worshipful Master, R.W.Bro. Balfour LeGresley, you are hereby summoned to attend the Twenty-Seventh Regular Meeting of The Heritage Lodge No. 730, to be held in the Preston-Hespeler Masonic Temple, Cambridge, located at the North-East corner of the intersection of Highways 401 and 24 on:-

WEDNESDAY EVENING, MAY 18th, 1983, at 7:30 p.m.

prompt for the purpose of introducing and transacting such business as may be regularly brought before the Lodge. An important item of business is the proposed changes to the Lodge By-Laws. Please review the recommended amendments as outlined on pages 26 to 29 of these proceedings.

On this occasion, we will be privileged to have as Special Speakers: W.Bro. Art Andrew, R.W.Bro. Jack Dargavel, R.W.Bro. Joel Piper, W.Bro. Ted Jacques and our program coordinators R.W.Bros. Ed Ralph and Frank Bruce. See pages 29 and 30 of these proceedings for the agenda.

Favourable reports having been received on the applications for affiliation, as presented at the Regular Meeting on March 2nd, 1983, the Worshipful Master has declared that a Ballot will be taken at this meeting for

the following Brethren:

R.W.Bros. Jack Moore, Ainsley Roseborough, and Harold F. Whitmore; W.Bros. Garry E. Bulmer, John R. Castle, George A. Heels, Kenneth A. Hunter, John M. Robinson, Alan C. Snider, Sam Sniderman, and Samuel J. Wilson; and Bros. Howard J. Alpert, Warren R. Covent, Robert French, Brian J. Moorse, John E.H. Rognvaldson, and Donald M. Smith; for full details, see pages 6 and 7 of these proceedings.

\* \* \*

#### GENERAL PURPOSE COMMITTEE

I am directed by R.W.Bro. David C. Bradley, Chairman of the Committee on General Purposes to announce that the next meeting of the Committee will be held in the Preston-Hespeler Masonic Temple on:-

WEDNESDAY EVENING, APRIL 20th, 1983, at 7:30 p.m.

sharp for the purpose of transacting and discussing Lodge Business.

All Lodge Officers and Chairmen of Standing and Appointed Committees are urgently requested to attend; all other Members are particularly welcome. Every Chairman or his designate is reminded that he is expected to present a written report, or send you report directly to the Secretary of the General Purpose Committee, W.Bro. George Moore, R.R. #1, Limehouse, Ontario. As a number of important issues that concern the future of the Lodge are to be discussed at this meeting, the Senior Warden is anxious that a goodly number of Brethren will be present.

Sincerely and fraternally  
R.W.Bro. Jack Pos, Sec'y

TWENTY-SIXTH REGULAR MEETING

The Twenty-Sixth Regular Meeting of The Heritage Lodge No. 730, G.R.C., was held in the Davenport Masonic Temple, 888 Yonge St., Toronto, Ontario, Wednesday, March 2, 1983, with 14 Officers, 79 Other Members and 75 Visitors for a total of 168 Masons as per Lodge Register.

OPEN THE LODGE

The Lodge was opened in the First Degree at 7:05 p.m. by R.W.Bro. Balfour LeGresley, W.M., who extended a sincere welcome to all the Brethren present.

CONFIRMING LODGE MINUTES

It was regularly moved by R.W.Bro. Bradley and seconded by R.W.Bro. Drew, that the minutes of the Twenty-Fifth Regular Meeting of the Lodge, held in the Preston-Hespeler Masonic Temple, Cambridge, November 17, 1982, which were printed in the Lodge Proceedings, Vol. 6, No. 2, and distributed to all the members of the Lodge, be accepted as circulated. Carried.

COMMITTEE REPORTS

1. General Purpose Committee, R.W.Bro. David C. Bradley, Chairman, presented a report of the Meeting held at Cambridge on February 16, 1983.

"The Worshipful Master appointed a Committee comprising R.W.Bro. Charles A. Sankey, R.W.Bro. Wm. A.H. Lowe and W.Bro. Stewart Graevette to inquire into the request for reinstatement from a suspended brother.

The following accounts were discussed and recommended to the Lodge for payment, they cover the period from November 17, 1982 to March 2, 1983:

Secretary's account	\$ 529.14
Instant Print	45.31
Typing Nov. proceedings	72.00
Printing Nov. proceedings	753.84
Dominion Regalia	207.90
Turner Bookbinding	25.00
Grand Lodge Returns	630.00
Lodge Rent	383.00
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b><u>\$2,646.19</u></b>

It was reported that the Lodge Secretary, R.W.Bro. J. Pos, will be on a sabbatical leave commencing September 1st, 1983, and concluding in the summer of 1984. R.W.Bro. Rev. Gray Rivers has kindly offered to act as Secretary during that time. The Committee recommends that the Lodge accept the offer.

The H.O.M.E. Project, reported that a total of \$53,916 has been received. The total to date is over \$60,000. The building has been dismantled and is in storage at Black Creek Pioneer Village. The foundation work should begin in the spring and the building completed within three months of that date. R.W.Bros. E.C. Steen and R.S. Throop were appointed to arrange for the 'foundation stone laying' ceremony. The suggested date was August 27, 1983, with other choices being September 10 or 11, 1983 (confirmed for Oct. 1, 1983).

The Publications Committee reported that W.Bro. R. Marshall will act as Editor for the reprinting of selected papers of the Canadian Masonic Research Association.

The Proposed By-Laws were discussed at length and it was decided that, because of the numerous and serious amendments put forward, the proposed by-laws would be referred back to the By-Laws Committee for review and to come forward with an amended set of By-Laws that would reflect the concerns of the membership.

Several other matters came before the Committee for discussion and are now presented as information to the members.

The Membership Committee reported that the original objective of 400 members had been exceeded. The questionnaire, prepared by the Lodge Historian has been sent to 93 Charter Members, only 17 have replied. He would like to receive replies from many more charter members.

More papers are required for presentation at our Regular Meetings. If any member knows of anyone who could prepare a paper, he is asked to inform R.W.Bro. Frank J. Bruce. It was also suggested that each officer present should present a paper, perhaps in the S.D. year.

The Worshipful Master recommended that the Committee of General Purposes should assume its proper function, that is of discussing the business of the Lodge, and making recommendations to be presented to the Lodge for the members to vote upon. For this purpose, reports are needed for all Committee Chairman. The Worshipful Master was indeed pleased with the number of reports received at the last General Purpose Committee Meeting. By following this procedure, the length of the business portion of the Regular Meeting of the Lodge should be reduced considerably.

R.W.Bro. D.C. Bradley,  
Chairman.

It was regularly moved by R.W.Bro. Bradley, seconded by R.W.Bro. Drew that the Report of the Committee of General Purposes be received and adopted. Carried.

## PASSING ACCOUNTS

It was regularly moved by R.W.Bro. Bradley, seconded by R.W.Bro. Drew that the accounts amounting to \$2,646.19 for the period from Nov. 17, 1982 to March 2, 1983, as presented in the Report of the Committee of General Purposes be paid. Carried.

## NOTICE OF MOTION - RE LODGE BY-LAWS

I hereby give notice that at the next Regular Meeting of The Heritage Lodge, I will move or cause to be moved that the proposed By-Laws of this Lodge as published in the Lodge Proceedings Nol. 6, No. 2, Nov. 1982, and amended as necessary as a result of several submissions requesting consideration of several changes (see pages 26-29), be now approved.

R.W.Bro. W.E. Wilson,  
Chairman By-Laws Committee.

## LODGE SECRETARY

The following is a summary of the Report of the Committee of Inquiry relative to the request for reinstatement and demission for W.Bro. Thomas A. Silagy of St. Catharines:

1. That W.Bro. Silagy be reinstated to good standing in The Heritage Lodge No. 730, subject to payment of dues owing (\$25.00).
2. That W.Bro. Silagy will transmit his cheque payable to The Heritage Lodge. It being understood that this cheque will be cashed subject to approval of his reinstatement by the Lodge, but otherwise returned to him should his request for reinstatement be denied.
3. That W.Bro. Silagy's previous request (by letter of Jan. 15, 1982) for a demit from The Heritage Lodge be granted, subject to and effective when, being restored to good standing. Signatures by Charles A. Sankey, W.A.H. Lowe and H. Stewart Greavette.

## NOTICE OF MOTION - RE W.BRO. THOMAS A SILAGY

I hereby give notice that at the next Regular Meeting of The Heritage Lodge No. 730, I will move or cause to be moved that W.Bro. Thomas A. Silagy be reinstated to good standing in The Heritage Lodge No. 730, G.R.C., in accordance with Section 203(a) of the Constitution and subject to payment of dues owing (\$25.00) plus the current year dues (\$15.00) for a total payment of (\$40.00) and in conformity with the recommendations of the Committee of Inquiry.

R.W.Bro. J. Pos,  
Secretary.

RECEIVING PETITIONS

Applications for membership by affiliation were received from the following:

1. CASSelman, Robert Carl, P.D.D.G.M.; 11 Hughes Road, Orillia; Age 56; Supervisor Ontario Hydro; member of Twin Lakes Lodge No. 718, G.R.C.; recommended by V.W.Bro. Laurie Brandridge and R.W.Bro. Frank Bruce.
2. MOORE, Jack, D.D.G.M.; 9 Knighton Drive, Toronto; Age 52; Chartered Accountant; member of Stevenson Lodge No. 218, G.R.C.; recommended by R.W.Bro. Ed Drew and R.W.Bro. David Bradley.
3. ROSEBOROUGH, Ainsley, R.W.Bro.; 65 St. Brendan St., Sudbury; Age 70; Retired; member of Nickel Lodge No. 427, G.R.C.; recommended by R.W.Bro. Walter Schaefer and V.W. Bro. F.S. Foote.
4. WHITMORE, Harold Franklin; 43 Skyland Dr., Hamilton; Age 58; Retired; member of Temple Lodge No. 324; recommended by R.W.Bro. A.N. Newell and R.W.Bro. R.S. Throop.
5. BULMER, Garry Edward, P.M.; 814 Mohawk Rd. W., Hamilton; Age 36; Peace Officer; member of Dufferin Lodge No. 291, G.R.C.; recommended by W.Bro. David S. Amis and R.W.Bro. J. Pos.
6. HEELS, George Ansley, W.M.; 29 Doverwood Court, Willowdale; Age 51; Buyer, City of North York; member of Simcoe Lodge No. 644, G.R.C.; recommended by W.Bro. George Blackie and W.Bro. Allan Hogg.
7. ROBINSON, John Milton, P.M.; 9 Sandhill Dr., Rexdale; Age 55; Salesman; member of Delta Lodge No. 634, G.R.C.; recommended by W.Bro. K.C. McLellan and W.Bro. H.G. Aggett.
8. WILSON, Samuel J., P.M.; 220 Spruce St. Box 146, Massey; Age 50; Warehouse Mgr.; member of Espanola Lodge No. 527, G.R.C.; recommended by W.Bro. T.J. Thom and R.W. Bro. W.O. Mulack.
9. FRENCH, Robert, M.M.; 3661 The Credit Woodlands, Mississauga; Age 49; President; member of Westgate Lodge No. 734, G.R.C.; recommended by W.Bro. W.T. Boratynev and W.Bro. R.J. Varley.
10. MOORSE, Brian J., M.M.; 122 Iroquois Ave., Oshawa; Age 42; Technician; member of Parkwood Lodge No. 695, G.R.C.; recommended by R.W.Bro. R.S. Throop and Bro. R.B. Stroud.

11. ROGNVALDSON, John Edwin Herbert, M.M.; 4 Pine Rd. Apt. 116, Elliot Lake; Age 55; Expediter; member of Elliot Lake Lodge No. 698, G.R.C. recommended by R.W.Bro. W.E. Schaefer and R.W.Bro. W.D. Mulack.
12. SMITH, Donald M., M.M.; 672 Ann St., Box 395, Prescott; Age 63; Accountant; member of Central Lodge No. 110, G.R.C.; recommended by V.W.Bro. D.J. Woodside and W.Bro. A.J. Cohoe.
13. CASTLE, John Richard, P.M.; 27 Meadowglade Cresc., Willowdale; Age 56; Retired; member of Sunnyside Lodge No. 582, G.R.C.; recommended by W.Bro. John Boersma and R.W.Bro. Ed Drew.
14. HUNTER, Kenneth A., P.M.; 10 Conlins Rd., West Hill; Age 46; member of Sunnyside Lodge No. 582, G.R.C.; recommended by W.Bro. John Boersma and R.W.Bro. Ed Drew.
15. SNIDER, Alan C. P.M.; 35 O'Meara Crt., Willowdale; Age 48; Chartered Accountant; member of Mt. Sinai Lodge No. 522, G.R.C.; recommended by W.Bro. John Boersma and R.W.Bro. J. Pos.
16. SNIDERMAN, Sam, P.M.; 208 Torresdal Ave., Willowdale; Age 49; Chartered Accountant; member of Mt. Sinai Lodge 522, G.R.C.; recommended by W.Bro. John Boersma and R.W.Bro. Ed Drew.
17. ALPERT, Howard Jerrold, M.M.; 15 Riderwood Dr., Willowdale; Age ; Solicitor; member of Mt. Sinai Lodge No. 522, G.R.C.; recommended by W.Bro. John Boersma and R.W.Bro. J. Pos.
18. COVENT, Warren R., M.M.; 79 Gretman Cresc., Thornhill; Age 38; Manager; member of Mt. Sinai Lodge No. 522, G.R.C.; recommended by W.Bro. John Boersma and R.W.Bro. Ed Drew.

#### BALLOTING

There being no objection, the Worshipful Master ordered a collective ballot to be taken on the 19 applications for membership as presented on pages 2 and 3 of the Lodge Proceedings, Vol. 6, No. 2, Nov. 1982.

Following a favourable ballot on all applications, R.W. Bro. Balfour LeGresley declared the following Brethren eligible for membership in The Heritage Lodge No. 730, G.R.C., by affiliation and requested each new member to affix his signature to the Lodge Register at his earliest convenience in token of submission to the Lodge By-Laws: R.W.Bros.: William John Crilly, Ralph Green, Jack Hughes and Allan Thomas James Wickins;

W.Bros. Edward Michael Elchyshyn, Douglas M. Gow, Robert John Macaulay, Charles Wellington Shaw and Allan Wm. White; and Bros. Morley Bowman Allen, Douglas Alfred Dale, Ross Melville Macdonald, Walter J. Mayhew, Harvey Menzies, Eric R. Mueller, Edward Charles Parker, Douglas R. Parkinson, William Herbert Rea, and Stuart William Taylor.

#### GENERAL BUSINESS

At this time the Worshipful Master invited the Brethren to offer any comments for the good of Freemasonry in general or the Lodge in particular. In response, the following proposal was introduced by the Lodge Secretary who had indicated earlier that he expected to be granted an Academic Leave from the University of Guelph commencing September 1st, 1983. Therefore, this seemed to be an appropriate time to give serious consideration to the formal separation of the dual responsibilities of i) Secretary of The Heritage Lodge and ii) Editor of the Lodge Proceedings.

In as much as R.W.Gro. Gray Rivers has offered to assume the duties as Lodge Secretary, providing that Bro. Pos will continue as Editor of the Lodge Proceedings, perhaps now is the time to review our past procedure and make recommendations as to an alternative method of publishing the activities of the Lodge.

This evening we have experienced a new concept in transacting the lodge business. The Chairman of the General Purpose Committee has summarized the activities of the lodge in his report which included: important correspondence, statement of accounts, receiving petitions, reports of committees and general business. Important items that were considered to require Lodge approval were then presented in the form of concise resolutions or motions. This approach has certainly reduced the amount of time normally taken up at the Regular Meeting. The suggestion is to carry this a step further and reduce the volume of printed minutes by allowing the Secretary to reproduce the summarized report as prepared by the Chairman of the General Purpose Committee.

However, the main proposal to be discussed at this time or by subsequent correspondence from the membership is as follows: that the 'Lodge Secretary' continue to produce and mail to the membership the Regular Lodge Summons and such Notice continue to include the newly accepted minutes of the preceding Regular Meeting, together with such other announcements and notices of coming events as may be timely and appropriate. Thereby reducing the normal work load on the Secretary.

The 'Editor of the Lodge Proceedings' would then be responsible for the collecting, editing, collating and printing of the research papers together with the formal reviews and informal discussions in a single yearly volume. Other items may include feature articles, editorials, timely topics for

special editions and other information in conformation with the policy of the Editorial Board.

Major advantages would include a reduction in the postage weight for regular mailings of lodge notices, less delay in collecting material and possible cost savings in use of quick-printing processes.

The yearly Proceedings, which would now include only the research papers and other related masonic information could probably be printed in a single volume. This would allow more time to put together a better quality product and possibly offer greater opportunity to patronize our own members in the printing business. If the annual Proceedings were printed in late June or early July then a large number could be distributed to the members at the time of the Annual Communication of Grand Lodge or perhaps the Lodge Representatives could pick-up bulk quantities for distribution to the members in their respective Districts. Please express your views on these suggestions or offer your own opinions to the Editor of the Lodge Proceedings, or come to the next General Purpose Committee Meeting and debate the subject in person.

R.W.Bro. Gray Rivers expressed, in lighter vein, some apprehension of his earlier offer but concluded that he was all in favour of any approved procedure that would reduce the work load on the Lodge Secretary.

R.W.Bro. LeGresley noted that the Lodge Membership was very close to the target objective and suggested that the Lodge restrict its membership to 500 active members and beyond that number to accept only Correspondence Subscribers. This would reduce the operating cost of the Lodge.

#### CALL OFF THE LODGE

The Lodge was called from L to R at 8:00 p.m., and from R to L at 8:20 p.m.

#### RECEIVING VISITORS

V.W.Bro. Ernest J. Brown, Acting Director of Ceremonies was admitted to present R.W.Bro. Paul Egan, D.D.G.M., Toronto District 7 and R.W.Bro. Gray Rivers, D.D.G.M., Waterloo District, accompanied by R.W.Bro. Jack Crilly, D.D.G.M. Toronto District 2; R.W.Bro. Jack Moore, D.D.G.M., Toronto District 3; R.W.Bro. Rod Connor, Chairman G.L. Committee on The Condition of Masonry; R.W.Bro. Edsel Steen, member G.L. Committee on Masonic Education; R.W.Bro. John Millar, Vice President Board of General Purposes; R.W.Bro. Frank Bruce, Chairman G.L. Library Committee; R.W.Bro. Ken Bartlett, Grand Junior Warden; and W.Bro. Alan Fowler, Worshipful Master, Western New York Lodge of Research U.D., Buffalo, N.Y.

After receiving Grand Honours, R.W.Bro. Egan, on behalf of the visitors, thanked V.W.Bro. Brown for his kind and cordial welcome and then extended a special welcome to all present on behalf of Toronto District 7.

#### AT THE ALTAR

The Worshipful Master called on R.W.Bro. Arthur Watson, Lodge Chaplain, to attend the Altar:

The lesson was read from Zechariah 4: 66 and 10.

"This is the word of the Lord unto Zerubabel saying, not by might, nor by power, but by my spirit, saith the Lord".

"The hands of Zerubabel have laid the foundation of his house; his hands shall also finish it; and thou shalt know that the Lord of Hosts hath sent me unto you."

By God's spirit indwelling and motivating our lives, we realize those spiritual values of honesty, search for truth, the principles of moral rectitude, loyalty to that which is best, that which has permanence, that which is ultimate. Not by might or by power but by my spirit saith the Lord of Hosts.

The open bible upon our altars ought to be to us a constant reminder at all times that from Him and Him alone come all the blessings that we enjoy in life, and to Him alone we owe our primary allegiance. This is so basic. This is the might of Freemasonry.

Masonry has power - the power to make and to mold lives. Each of us has within himself the capability of becoming a better mason and this is the great challenge of all times, that we must all become the best we can. God will not be satisfied with half-way measures.

We have then our challenge: "not by might, nor by power, but by my spirit" saith the Lord of Hosts.

We have got to keep moving and move we must. Thus saith the Lord.

#### LET US PRAY

Eternal God, our Father, we thank you for the challenge of this place and when we leave it may we go to our homes with a deeper sense of dedication that we may show in our lives the things that we have found: that love that fills our hearts, those ideals which mold our lives and the drive which makes us true to our obligations. May we become stronger, more dedicated citizens, and at last see the dawning of a world of brotherhood and peace.

SO MOTE IT BE

The Worshipful Master, after permitting the Acting Director of Ceremonies to retire, then called on R.W.Bro. Ed Drew, Chairman of the H.O.M.E. Project for a brief report. Bro. Drew was pleased to announce that the campaign had passed the \$60,000 mark and he was confident that the remaining \$40,000 would be raised before the Annual Communication of Grand Lodge in July, 1983. Twelve District Representatives for the H.O.M.E. Project were asked to stand to be recognized including the Project Treasurer James Major who is anxious to receive donations at all times. Bro. Stephen Maizels of Palestine Lodge was also introduced as the person responsible for donating the old building located in the Town of Woodbridge. If all progresses according to plan, the restoration project should be a reality by the fall of this year. It has been estimated that the building contains 10,000 board feet of lumber hence the \$100,000 objective represents \$10.00 per board foot. Therefore, let us all strive to be a Board Foot Brother.

#### RECEIVE IONIC LODGE NO. 25

At this time, V.W.Bro. Ernest Brown, acting D.C. was again admitted to present W.Bro. Barry S. Hayne, Worshipful Master of Ionic Lodge, accompanied by 17 Officers and Members. In receiving the Worshipful Master and Members of Ionic Lodge, R.W.Bro. LeGresley thanked them for giving up their Regular Meeting Room on this night to allow The Heritage Lodge to use their facilities on this special occasion.

#### PAPER PRESENTATION

The Worshipful Master called on R.W.Bro. Frank Bruce, Chairman of the Lodge Committee on Masonic Information to proceed with the highlight of the evening. Following a brief explanation for the agenda to follow, Bro. Bruce called on R.W.Bro. Rod Connor to introduce the Speaker.

#### M.W.BRO. ERIC WILLIAM NANCEKIVELL

Our Guest Speaker this evening is well known to all of you as our Grand Master for the years 1975 to 1977; therefore, I shall endeavour to acquaint you with some other aspects of his career. Eric Nancekivell was born and educated in the City of Hamilton. Following his graduation from McMaster University he proceeded to the University of Toronto to obtain the Degree of Doctor of Medicine, a profession practiced by his father. During his medical training he met Isabel McCutcheon, a nurse. Their marriage produced two sons, Graham and Bill who have yet to see the light of Freemasonry.

During and following the Second World War, he served as Medical Officer in the Royal Canadian Medical Corps and later with the Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.

He is very active in his church, having served as Warden, Bass Soloist and Licensed Lay Reader.

Brother Nancekivell was Initiated, Passed and Raised in Hillcrest Lodge No. 594. Later he became a Charter Member of Composite Lodge No. 667, and served as Worshipful Master in 1953. In 1960 he became the D.D.G.M. of Hamilton District B and was appointed to The Board of General Purposes in 1962. From then until his election as Deputy Grand Master he served the board well as Chairman of the special committee to design and produce the 50 year lapel pin, and also a Chairman of the Grand Lodge Committees on Warrants and Benevolence. For several years he has been Chairman of Masonic Holdings.

He is a member of Royal Arch Masonry, the Scottish Rite, an Honorary Inspector General 33° and the Deputy Provincial Grand Master of the Royal Order of Scotland.

In 1975, as our Deputy Grand Master, he was appointed to the Commission of Information for Recognition of the Conference of Grand Masters of North America, and served as Chairman of that Commission in 1981.

Brethren, it is my pleasure to present your speaker,  
a concerned citizen,  
a loving husband,  
a proud father,  
a dedicated physician,  
an addicted bridge player,  
a devout churchman,  
a true Mason, and  
a real friend.

M.W.Bro. Eric William Nancekivell

COMMISSION ON INFORMATION FOR RECOGNITION OF  
THE CONFERENCE OF GRAND MASTERS OF MASONS IN  
NORTH AMERICA

by

M.W.Bro. Eric William Nancekivell

At the Annual meeting of the Conference of Grand Masters held in Washington in February 1951, R.Wor. William E. Yeager, Grand Master of Masons in Pennsylvania, presented the following resolution:

"Whereas: The recognition of a foreign Grand Lodge must, in the first place, be based on reliable information concerning that Grand Lodge, and

Whereas: There is now no common means at the disposal of all Grand Lodges for obtaining such information and

Whereas: This Grand Masters' Conference is the only joint activity of all the Grand Lodges in the United States, Canada, Puerto Rico and Cuba, and available to other grand Lodges

Therefore be it resolved: That the chairman of the Grand Master's Conference be authorized and directed to appoint a Commission of five or seven from reigning Grand Masters, Past Grand Masters, or such other Masonic authorities as in his judgement may be proper, to study and report next year upon the formation of a facility to gather, collate, and from time to time revise information on Grand Lodges in other lands as a service to the member Grand Lodges of this conference in arriving at their own conclusion concerning any applicant for recognition".

The Chairman organized a Committee of six who reported to the Conference in February 1952, and a Commission of six was nominated and elected, consisting of two Past Grand Masters, three Grand Masters and one Deputy Grand Master, including R.Wor. William E. Yeager, then a Past Grand Master of Pennsylvania, who had proposed the resolution the year before. Each year thereafter, the Chairman retired and a new member, usually a Deputy Grand Master, was elected to serve for six years and as Chairman for his sixth and final year on the Commission.

It must be fully appreciated by all Masons that the Commission neither advises nor recommends that recognition be given to any Grand Lodges, but merely indicates whether or not it considers that a Grand Lodge in question satisfies the condition of regularity.

The first and most important duty of the Commission was to establish a set of Standards of Recognition and the following were decided upon:

1. Legitimacy of Origin.
2. Territorial Sovereignty.
3. Adherence to the Ancient Landmarks.

Let us consider these three Standards in turn.

1. Legitimacy of Origin. That the Grand Lodge requesting recognition has been lawfully formed by at least three just and duly constituted lodges, or that it has been legally recognized by a Grand Lodge in fraternal relations with the Grand Lodge from whom recognition has been requested. That such Grand Lodge must be "under the tongue of good repute" for an adequate number of years before such fraternal recognition is extended.

When it is desired to organize a Grand Lodge, three or more legally constituted lodges working in a State, Territory or other independent political division where no Grand Lodge already exists, may meet in convention, adopt by-laws, elect officers and organize a Grand Lodge. The lodges within its jurisdiction then surrender their Warrants of Constitution to the Grand Lodge from which they respectively had received

them and accept others from the newly organized Grand Lodge which thenceforward exercises all Masonic jurisdiction over the State in which it has been organized.

2. Territorial Sovereignty. That is, exclusive territorial jurisdiction. Mackey, that great and revered Masonic Scholar, states (and I quote) "the first principle of Masonic Law is that any territory into which Masonry has not been introduced in the organized form of Lodges, is ground common to all the Masonic authorities of the world, and therefore that it is competent for any Grand Lodge to grant a Warrant of Constitution and establish a Lodge in such unoccupied territory--and this right of granting warrants inures to every Grand Lodge in the world and may be exercised by as many as choose to do so as long as no Grand Lodge is organized in the territory."

Where a Country, State or Territory is Masonically vacant, that is, has no Grand Lodge established in it, and three or more lodges in convention form a Grand Lodge, then the territory is occupied and Grand Lodges in other States or Countries are forbidden to exercise any powers in the Territory occupied by the new Grand Lodge.

3. Adherence to the Ancient Landmarks. A Grand Lodge, to be recognized, must subscribe fundamentally ritually and in all its relations to the Ancient Landmarks, Customs and Usages of the Craft which are described as

- (a) Monotheism--an unalterable and continuing belief in God
- (b) The Volume of the Sacred Law as an essential part of the furniture of the Lodge
- (c) Prohibition of the discussion of religion and politics.

It is interesting to note that the Grand Lodge of England many years ago in 1929 adopted a similar standard of recognition. Indeed, the principle of a belief in God (The G.A.O.T.U.) as a requisite for recognition was put to the test in March 1876 when the Grand Lodge of England unanimously agreed that it could not recognize the Grand Orient of France because brethren had been initiated into lodges which either denied or ignored a belief in the G.A.O.T.U.

More recently it has been noted that lodges in the Grand Orient of France do not have a Volume of the Sacred Law on the altar during an initiation but a so-called White Book with no printing in it. Of course the Grand Orient of France is not recognized by our Grand Lodge or by the other Grand Lodges of the Conference of Grand Masters of North America.

These, then, are the STandards of Recognition still used by the Commission on advising the constituent Grand Lodges of the Conference--which are the Grand Lodges of every State in the United States (except Hawaii which is still

under the Grand Lodge of California), of every Province in Canada except Newfoundland (in which no Grand Lodge exists but two District Grand Lodges) and of the York Grand Lodge of Mexico.

The first Secretary of the Commission was M.Wor. Karl J. Mohr of Illinois. He was succeeded by M.Wor. Thomas S. Roy of Massachusetts, who has been the Special Speaker at our Annual Communication on 3 separate occasions, and who served from 1955 to 1967 when R.Wor. Robert L. Dillard of Texas took over and is still serving as Secretary Treasurer of the Commission. (You will notice that Bro. Dillard is R.Wor. although he was Grand Master of Texas--when a man becomes a Past Grand Master in Texas he reverts to R.Wor.) Bob Dillard is, without doubt, one of the most knowledgeable men in the world as regards Recognition--a delightful man, lawyer by profession, who speaks with a very distinctive Texas drawl.

I believe the first Canadian on the Commission was our own M.Wor.Bro. Harry L. Martyn who served from 1957 to 1963 and was, of course, Chairman in his final year. Since then there has always been a Canadian on the Commission; M.Wor.Bro. Sam Harden of Alberta was Chairman in 1968, M.Wor.Bro. Edgerton Brown of Quebec in 1974, and I had the honour to represent the Grand Lodge of Canada in the Province of Ontario as Chairman in 1980. In 1981, on my retirement, M.Wor.Bro. Lewis Beckstead of Manitoba, also a physician, was elected and is, of course, still serving.

At each annual meeting of the Commission at the Conference of Grand Masters in North America, held every other year in Washington and on alternate years elsewhere such as Philadelphia, Colorado Springs, and Orlando, (Florida), delegations from foreign Grand Lodges are usually present to plead their cause through an interpreter--for example, we have recently had Grand Masters and their officers from Italy, Belgium, Germany, South America and elsewhere, and this adds a great deal of interest to the proceedings.

It might be of interest now to detail the deliberations of the Commission on Information for Recognition on specific Countries, States, or Territories as follows, and I choose only five from a great many which have come up during my term on the Commission.

#### ITALY

The Commission in 1977 reported on the Masonic situation in the Grand Orient of Italy. It was concerned about the activities of an organization called the P2 lodge, an alleged "propaganda and influence peddling" group which was receiving extensive coverage in the Italian news media. In 1978, having

received a great volume of written material from Italian and non Italian sources, having examined many newspaper accounts of the Masonic situation in Italy and having interviewed the Grand Master on the Grand Orient of Italy and other Italian Masons, the Commission recommended that recognition be withdrawn--and this was done by our Grand Lodge and many other Grand Lodges in Canada and the United States.

An election was held in Italy and completed in the Grand Orient of Italy on November 19, 1978 and a new slate of officers was installed, independent from the influence of the previous Grand Master. Also, the brethren who had been "arbitrarily and without cause" suspended by the previous Grand Master were restored to membership again. The Commission then recommended to the Grand Lodges of the Conference that recognition be granted where it had been withdrawn or suspended. The Grand Lodge of Canada in the Province of Ontario followed the advice of the Commission and granted recognition again to the Grand Orient of Italy.

In the Canadian and American press early in 1981 there were many articles concerning the P2 (Propaganda 2) lodge in Italy and the alleged use of Masonry, through membership in this lodge to further the political ambitions and machinations of some members of the Italian Government. However, information was received from the Grand Orient of Italy confirming that the P2 lodge was suspended from that Grand Lodge in 1976 and has been operating since then entirely apart from regular Freemasonry in Italy.

#### BELGIUM

In its February 1979 report the Commission expressed concern that the officers of the Grand Lodge of Belgium "countenanced intervisitation with irregular Masonic bodies in Belgium and adjacent countries and equivocated about requiring that candidates declare a belief in the G.A.O.T.U. On May 4, the Commission then issued a Special Communique to the constituent Grand Lodges of the Conference indicating that it did not consider the Grand Lodge of Belgium to be entitled to recognition. Our Grand Lodge therefore withdrew recognition as did many others.

However, a new Grand Lodge was formed in Belgium, called the Regular Grand Lodge of Belgium. This new Grand Lodge, in order to eliminate any question as to its position with reference to the requirement of a belief in the existence of a Supreme Being, adopted a resolution agreeing to the terms of the "Basic Principles for Grand Lodge Recognition" adopted by the Grand Lodge of England and which are basically the same principles of Recognition held by the Commission in North America. Therefore the Commission, in 1980, expressed the opinion that the Regular Grand Lodge of Belgium was worthy of

recognition. The Grand Lodge of Canada in the Province of Ontario, after being petitioned by this new Grand Lodge, granted recognition, as did many of the other Canadian and American Grand Lodges.

CUBA

The Grand Lodge of Cuba was originally a member of the Conference of Grand Masters in North America. In recent years the Masons of Cuba have continued to operate regularly and courageously in spite of various difficulties. In its 1978 report, the Commission referred to the action of the Cuban Government in promulgating a new law governing all voluntary associations including Masonic Lodges, and the levying of fines against the Grand Lodge of Cuba and a number of its constituent lodges.

The Grand Lodge of Cuba has still nearly 25,000 Masons on its rolls, in 326 lodges, and still occupies several floors of its Temple in Havana. A great number of Cuban Masons have fled to Florida and have organized a Grand Lodge of Cuba in exile in Miami. This Organization in Florida apparently has requested recognition from some of the Grand Lodges in South America. There was, however, a communication from the Grand Lodge of Cuba in Havana requesting that no recognition be given to the organization in Florida.

IRAN

The Grand Lodge of Iran was instituted in 1969. However, the political turmoil there has made it impossible to know much about the Grand Lodge, the constituent lodges, or the Masons there. We know that a number of Masons, both Iranian and non Iranian, have left the country and some of them are in the United States. One report received by the Commission states that Masons have been persecuted because of their membership in the fraternity.

In its 1981 report, the Commission stated the fear that Freemasonry in Iran may have been completely destroyed. Information received is that all of the lodges under the Grand Lodge of Iran have been closed and the Masons who were not able to escape from the country have been persecuted and some of them executed. It would appear that until there is a change in the revolutionary government, there does not seem to be any possibility for the revival of Freemasonry in Iran.

The Commission, in its February 1982 report, states that it is now in a position to verify the membership of Masons in the United States who claim to belong to the Grand Lodge of Iran so that they may be allowed to affiliate with lodges in America.

ALASKA

Nineteen lodges were operating in the State of Alaska, all chartered by the Grand Lodge of Washington. At a convention on February 4, 1981, called in advance for the purpose, twelve of the nineteen voted to form a Grand Lodge of Alaska. Since the Grand Lodge of Washington has exclusive territorial jurisdiction within the State of Washington only, and Alaska was "open territory", and since most of the other Grand Lodges in the United States of America had their origin under similar circumstances, the Commission was of the opinion that the Grand Lodge of Alaska was organized in accordance with regular Masonic procedure and was therefore entitled to and worthy of recognition. Incidentally, the Commission understood that the Grand Lodge of Alaska was formed with the consent of the Grand Lodge of Washington which had no objection thereto.

A request for recognition was received by our Grand Lodge from the Grand Master of the Grand Lodge of Alaska, M. Wor. James A. Williams, dated February 23, 1981, and recognition was granted at our last Grand Communication in July of that year.

These then have been five of the problem areas which have come before the Commission in the last six years, and chosen with a view to illustrating the difficulties which arise regarding the recognition of Grand Lodges in other countries and the advice given by the Commission to the constituent Grand Lodges of North America regarding them.

CONCLUSION

As Chairman of the Committee on Fraternal Relations for the Grand Lodge of Canada in the Province of Ontario, I can assure you of the great benefit to us, in the form of advice and recommendations of the Commission on Information for Recognition of the Conference of Grand Masters in North America. The very extensive and reputable sources of information available to the Commission, through the Secretary treasurer, R.Wor. Dillard, from almost every Grand Lodge in the world, make it possible for that organization to make known to the constituent Grand Lodge of the Conference the state of Masonry in every country, and to recommend recognition or non-recognition of all Grand Lodges in all cases where a problem may arise.

In this, then, the Commission renders every regular Grand Lodge a great and efficient service--a service that enables us to maintain the very High Standards which are the Hallmark of regular Freemasonry.

### DISCUSSION

As explained earlier, this paper was not formally reviewed, and the following informal discussion is presented for the benefit of our readers. Where possible we have attempted to identify those asking the question or making a statement. All responses are those of M.W.Bro. Nancekivell.

#### 1. R.W.Bro. David Bradley:

You mentioned that in several countries, the Commission has withdrawn its recognition from a certain G.L. and later when a second G.L. was formed, the Commission had given recognition to the new G.L., what happens to the lodges within that country? Do they just move over to the new G.L. and does the Commission run any sort of check on the membership; for instance, what happens to those masons who have transferred from the G.L. that has been declared illegal to the new G.L., they have obviously been indoctrinated in rules which apparently were objectionable to us, does the Commission run any further checks?

Response - The Commission, through its many sources of information are in touch with all these countries. (You are referring to Belgium, of course.) Louis Lemnitzer who is a past G.L. officer from Belgium appeared at the Commission every year for a great many years talking about the 'bad guys' who didn't believe in the existence of a Supreme Being and eventually the message got through and it was confirmed and the G.L. of Belgium was declared unworthy of recognition. Then a group of masons who did believe in what we believe in formed the new regular G.L. of Belgium and I expect, although I have no concrete information on this, that a great many lodges belonging to the original G.L. of Belgium came over to the new regular G.L. of Belgium, particularly if they believed as we do in the existence of a Supreme Being. Some of these countries - such as in the Grand Orient of France have the idea they are free thinkers and don't need to be bound by the VSL and when that happens, they are beyond the pale - as far as regular Freemasonry is concerned.

#### 2. R.W.Bro. Jack Crilly (D.D.G.M., Toronto 2):

Last night I was asked what the situation would be for a person wishing to make application to join a lodge here in Toronto, who took his first degree under the jurisdiction of the G.L. of Lebanon. He left the country, came to Canada and is now a Canadian citizen. What must he do to join a lodge here? He has willing sponsors, but when he is asked "have you ever made application to a masonic lodge" and he answers, "yes, I was initiated in the G.L. of Lebanon" .. According to our register we do not recognize the G.L. of Lebanon. What procedure should be followed?

Response - We can generalize on that - if he had been a member in a G.L. which our G.L. recognizes, then he could affiliate in a lodge here but since he is not a member of a G.L. which we recognize then he must make application in the usual way and be passed through our complete process.

Bro. Crilly - I told him, this, but what should he answer when asked if he had made a prior application? I suggested that he be honest about it but explain the reason for leaving the country as being due to the political atmosphere.

Response - He should be absolutely honest and can still be accepted if he subscribes to our belief.

3. Person unknown:

You are no doubt familiar with the 1982 list of lodges (which is a publication from the United STATES) which lists G.L.'s that are generally recognized. I find that the G.L. of Nova Scotia recognizes the G.L. of Bolivia which is not in the book; the G.L. of British Columbia recognizes three in South America - the Grand Orient in Brazil, Baja California, and Mexico, which of course is in Mexico, and the G.L. of Saskatchewan recognizes "Brazil" and Rio de Janiero. I wonder if you can comment on these discrepancies?

Response - Brazil has been a thorny question for many years. In Brazil there are two very large groups of Grand Lodges. One group is under the Grand Orient of Brazil, then each State in Brazil has a State Grand Lodge. The attitude of the Commission at the present time is that any G.L. in Brazil which is a State G.L. under the G.L. of Brazil is worthy of recognition and there are some 22 of them. Recognition is not advised for G.L.'s under the Grand Orient of Brazil. This is interesting and there is a lot more to it than we can go into now, but I am led to believe that the G.L. of England, with which the Commission agrees on almost everything, does not agree as far as Brazil is concerned. The fact that other Provinces might recognize other G.L.'s than we do might simply be due to the fact that these other G.L.'s have never applied to the individual G.L. for recognition. The custom is for the junior G.L. to apply to the senior G.L. for recognition. Each year we get one or more for recognition and usually this is granted, and the secretary writes asking them to appoint a representative and we never hear from them again. The situation in Brazil is somewhat uncertain. This is the reason Nova Scotia, and others, may recognize some that we do not and vice-versa. They may simply have never applied to our G.L. for recognition. They might be perfectly acceptable but would have to be adjudicated on their merit.

4. R.W.Bro. Ed Wilson:

You say that a requisite of recognition is a belief in God. Are you implying that a belief in Allah or Buddah would not be acceptable?

Response - God is a general term that implies a "Supreme Being". That Supreme Being may be called whatever you wish to call him and the other names for that Supreme Being are just as acceptable as ours.

5. R.W.Bro. Ed Ralph:

First, I'm interested in the way in which G.L. recognition affects the individual mason. Lets assume that a brother consciously or unconsciously commits a masonic offence by visiting an unrecognized lodge - what would happen to that brother? Second, what would be the proper protocol for a member of our lodge to research in the area of an unrecognized lodge and my third question, I'm curious about the G.L. recognition sheet that is kept in the Tyler's register. I find that visiting brethren have cards with such poor English that we really don't know if the foreign language name matches the ones on the Tyler's list.

Response to first question - We discussed that on the way over from Hamilton - of course its absolutely wrong for a man to try to enter a lodge if he is from a G.L. which we do not recognize. It is up to the Tyler to prevent that from happening. If he does succeed in gaining admission, I don't know what the penalty would be - its up to the Grand Master (if reported to him) - I suppose he would reprimand or otherwise chastise whoever was responsible for allowing it to happen. He could not do anything about the man who got in as he has no jurisdiction over him - but I expect that it would not happen a second time.

Response to second question - I don't know any restriction on any mason researching any topic he wishes to research. If he were to require information from a mason in another jurisdiction (and it would have to be one we recognize) then it should be done through the Grand Secretary - or it should be by arranging permission from our G. Secretary to their G. Secretary to allow exchange of information thereby giving their G.L. the opportunity of recognizing the authenticity of the information to be passed between the G.L.'s.

Response to third question - As far as the sheet in the Tyler's register is concerned, it should be printed and legible. You are saying that sometimes their cards are not! In that case if he is a presentable type and if he says that he is from one of the G.L.'s we recognize I think you would have to take him at his face value, and allow him to enter.

6. R.W.Bro. Fred Branscombe:

In considering the criteria for recognizing a G.L., you have said you exclude those which are atheistic and recognize those which are monotheistic, but what is your reaction to one that holds to being polytheistic with more than one God?

Response - According to the standards of recognition it has to be monotheism.

The question of the situation in Florida just now is very interesting. A lot of masons have fled from Cuba to exile in Florida. They would like to form a Grand Lodge of their own. We had the G. Master of Florida at our conference meeting a couple of years ago. He was very disturbed about this problem. For one thing, as you know, our friend Castro has sent some very questionable characters over to Florida - he cleared out all his jails. I'm not assuming that these people were masons although it's possible that a few of them were! At any rate, the G. Master of Florida said that Miami is now the murder capital of the world, and that there is more crime there than anywhere else in the world at the present time. The other thing is that if they wish to form a G.L. in exile, then you have two G.L.'s in the same State or territorial jurisdiction and that is not allowed under the standard for recognition. Further, suppose this new G.L. of Cuba in exile did form and if later the political climate changed and they moved back to Cuba, then there would be two G.L.'s in Cuba and that is not allowed.

7. V.W.Bro. Ernest Brown:

Would you care to comment on the Prince Hall Grand Lodge and if they have made application to your Commission?

Response - That is a very interesting question. They have not made application for some years now but they did in the past. The Grand Master for Ontario is a patient of mine and we discuss where we hold our Grand Communications and how many attend, etc. He is a fine man. They were denied recognition earlier and I expect that if they applied they would be rejected again. Their motives in wanting recognition are not that they want to come to our lodges and they don't want us visiting their lodges. They would like to be considered the premier coloured Grand Lodge. There are apparently other coloured Grand Lodges but Prince Hall is the best known and I expect the strongest. They would like to be THE RECOGNIZED coloured Grand Lodge. The problem arises in the southern states where those Grand Lodges, rightly or wrongly, would have nothing to do with coloured people belonging to their lodges. Some years ago the G.L. of New Jersey had one lodge which was composed entirely of coloured men and the G.L. of Mississippi suspended recognition of the G.L. of New Jersey. It is unlikely that they would be recognized if they re-applied but they haven't done so now for a good number of years. They are good people and this Grand Master is a very good type - a very moral man and probably an excellent Grand Master of Prince Hall in Ontario.

8. R.W.Bro. Gray Rivers:

I was going to ask a similar question to that of V.W.Bro. Brown. In spite of the fact that they are not recognized, do we consider them clandestine?

Response No, not at all.

Bro. Rivers: This was a point of real concern to me as one of my most intimate associates, was a very prominent member of Prince Hall. He has been an active member of my choir and my church for many years, soloist at my daughter's wedding and an intimate personal friend. I have always been concerned because the jurisdiction in which I entered masonry, has an obligation which required that one not attend a clandestine lodge or converse masonically with a clandestinely-made mason. I wish a clarification on this point because masonic conversation has been initiated by my very good friend and he always utters the J.W.'s toast on leaving my house. I can therefore now assume that he is not considered clandestine.

Response - No, he would certainly not be.

9. V.W.Bro. Laurie Brandridge:

Is there any given number of lodges or districts needed to form a Grand Lodge or is it formed territorially?

Response - They do all have to be in the same territory but any three or more lodges can form a Grand Lodge. In Alaska there were twelve, that is, twelve out of nineteen. What happened to the other seven? They remained under the G.L. of the State of Washington but I assume that by now some have joined with the G.L. of Alaska. Distances being what they are in Alaska, it would be almost as difficult for representatives in one part of Alaska to attend G.L. in another part as it would be for them to take a plane down to Washington.

10. V.W.Bro. Ernest Brown:

Bearing in mind that in Canada we have seven lodges of Women Freemasons, who use a ritual that is practically identical to ours, and whose Grand Lodge is in England, might the day be far away when a presentation might be submitted by them for recognition? Some of the brethren might not know that there are three such lodges in Toronto, one in Oshawa, one in London, one in Vancouver and one in Victoria and perhaps others.

Response - Yes, and I think they call the head of the lodge the Worshipful Master!

A representative of this group met with M.W.Bro. Irvine some years ago and while they did not make formal request for recognition they asked why they were not recognized. He referred them to our Constitution which says we must be 21 and male etc. and unless we changed the whole initial concept of masonry we could not recognize them.

11. Bro. John Taylor:

Some years ago M.W.Bro. George Draffen, P.G.M., Grand Lodge of Scotland, gave a paper to the Quatuor Coronati Lodge on the subject of Prince Hall Masons and brethren who wish more information might review this article, A.Q.C. Vol. 89, pg. 70-91; also Vol. 13, pg. 56.

Response - Yes, I am familiar with the paper, its an interesting article. They don't have the same problem in England, Scotland and Ireland. I'm not sure if the Prince Hall exists there but certainly its not as strong as on this continent. I think it started in the United States on the Eastern Seaboard.

12. Person unknown:

Would you distinguish further between the terms "Clandestine" and "unrecognized".

Response-That's a good point. To me clandestine means "bad guys". If a lodge or G.L. did not believe in the existence of a Supreme Being I would think that lodge or G.L. would be clandestine - but because a lodge or G.L. has not yet made application for recognition might mean that they simply have not gotten around to applying so they are unrecognized but not necessarily clandestine.

13. W.Bro. Alan Dempsey:

Is Prince Hall not the one who got their charter from the G.L. of England and then refused to go under the G.L. of Massachusetts and continued on their own?

Response - That may be so, I'm not sure.

Editor's Note: According to the Prince Hall Masonic Yearbook, Prince Hall and 14 other free negroes of Boston were made Master Masons on March 6, 1775, in an Army lodge stationed near Boston (Lodge 441, in the Register in Dublin, Ireland), with authority to meet as a lodge but not to confer degrees. In March, 1784, Prince Hall petitioned the G.L. of England for a warrant or charter, and on May 6, 1787, African Lodge No. 459 G.L.E. (Moderns) was established. On June 24, 1791, a General Assembly of coloured masons met in Mason's Hall, Water Street, Boston, Massachusetts, and formed African Grand Lodge with Prince Hall as its first Grand Master; which office he held until his death on December 4, 1807. On June 24, 1808,

the three then existing lodges met in Boston and changed the name to M.W. Prince Hall Grand Lodge, F.&A.M. of Massachusetts, in memory of Prince Hall.

14. Bro Leslie Angus:

I'd like to ask you to distinguish between the Grand Orient and the Grand Lodge. Are they synonymous terms?

Response - No they are not - at least they are not in some areas. The Grand Orient in Brazil is, I think, under the aegis of the Scottish Rite rather than craft masonry, however, that is not so in other areas. The Grand Orient in Italy is THE Grand Lodge of Italy. The Grand Orient of France is one of three grand lodges in France. The one we recognize being the Grand Loge Nationale de France. So, while in some areas the Grand Orient means the same as Grand Lodge, in Brazil, France and other countries they do not mean the same thing.

THANK SPEAKER

R.W.Bro. Watson, in expressing the thanks of all those present, commented that he had been privileged to listen to M.W.Bro. Nancekivell on many occasions which has reinforced his respect for Bro. Nancekivell as a mason and of whom we can be extremely proud; one who has demonstrated his proficiency in learning, understanding and educating and who, we can be sure, will continue to inspire his audience and uphold the tenants of our Fraternity. We are especially grateful to him for having taken the time from his practice, church, business and the other facets of his busy life to present this very interesting paper. The audience responded with hearty applause.

Before turning the meeting back to the Worshipful Master, R.W.Bro. Bruce also added his thanks and appreciation to the speaker and all those who participated in the discussion. He reminded the Brethren that volunteers are always required to research information and prepare papers to help the Committee in planning future programs. It takes about 1 to 2 years to go through the paper presentation procedure.

The Worshipful Master also invited interested masons to offer their assistance to the paper presentation program. R.W.Bro. Ralph with 5 assisting Stewards were permitted to retire.

R.W.Bro. LeGresley called on R.W.Bro. Rivers for a few closing remarks; in responding, Bro. Rivers wittingly reminded the Brethren of a couple of attributes that contributed to longevity. In more serious vein he expressed his appreciation for having been able to share in the past achievements of The

Heritage Lodge since its inception. He particularly praised the Lodge for living up to its lofty objectives which has not gone unnoticed by our present and past Grand Masters. The H.O.M.E. Project is the latest endeavour to reach the goals of the Lodge. With such enthusiasm, dedication and sincerity the future of The Heritage Lodge is assured.

#### ANNOUNCEMENTS

The Worshipful Master called on the newest members of The Heritage Lodge to stand and be recognized. R.W.Bro. Bradley announced the next meeting of the Lodge Committee of General Purposes was to be held in the Preston-Hespeler Masonic Temple, Cambridge, Wednesday evening, April 20, 1983, at 7:30 p.m. R.W.Bro. Drew invited all present to attend the light lunch being served in the banquet hall. There being no further business, the Lodge was closed in harmony at 10:15 p.m.

#### AMENDMENTS TO LODGE BY-LAWS

Further to the 'NOTICE OF MOTION', Re: Lodge By-Laws in these Proceedings, and the completely rewritten proposed By-Laws as published in their entirety on pages 22-48, Lodge Proceedings Vol. 6, No. 2, the By-Laws Committee, after reviewing a number of written submissions, make the following suggestions to be considered at the next Regular Meeting of the Lodge to be held on May 13, 1983.

It should be mentioned at the outset, that because of the unique characteristics of The Heritage Lodge, the traditional Craft Lodge By-Laws were not completely satisfactory, which made it necessary in the beginning to provide more detailed explanation for a number of Articles and Sections in the original By-Laws. The following suggestions will reflect the experience gained in our first 5 years of progress and which has enabled us to present a more concise interpretation for some of the unclear Sections of the first By-Laws.

1. In keeping with the above comments and to enable us to remove the descriptive aspects of a number of the introductory paragraphs, it is recommended that the fourth and fifth paragraphs of the introductory "A Brief History" be deleted as well as ARTICLE III and combined with ARTICLE VII Section 1 and ARTICLE VIII Section 7 to form a new section titled "PREFACE" as follows:

#### PREFACE

The Heritage Lodge differs in many respects from other lodges in this Jurisdiction because it relates primarily to the historical rather than the speculative aspects of Masonry.

It is intended to provide an intellectual environment for the pursuit of Masonic knowledge, and also to provide a means for receiving and recording historical artifacts to ensure the preservation of our Masonic Heritage without encroachment on the normal functions of Constituent Lodges, whose province it is to initiate candidates, confer degrees and provide light and instruction for the brethren in Masonry.

The Lodge accepts by affiliation in the usual manner, all Masons of like mind who are desirous of working together to fulfill the aims and objectives established by the membership; and by the unique character of its purpose, complements the work of the other Lodges by directing its principal efforts to the following objectives:

1. To preserve, maintain and uphold those historical events that formed the foundation of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masonry.
2. To promote the study of Masonry in general, and provide a service by responding to requests for Masonic information.
3. To produce Lodge Proceedings, Research Papers, and Historical Reviews; and to arrange special lectures and visual presentations.
4. To organize and maintain a "Central Inventory" of items of historical interest in the possession of Lodges.
5. To encourage participation by Regular Lodges and their members in the activities of this Lodge.
6. To endeavour to establish a "Masonic Museum".
7. To encourage Masonic scholars and Lodge Historians to become more interested in the history of their own Lodges and their artifacts.

In a Lodge uniquely dedicated to such objectives, committees are a very important part of the organizational structure. They not only ensure a democratic process of Lodge government and provide a means for active participation by the Lodge members, but also provide a measure of continuity for the future of the Lodge. Under good leadership, Lodge committees, working in harmony and directed toward the aims and objectives of the Lodge and the basic principles of Freemasonry, will provide the most desirable environment for the brethren to produce significant recommendations for the continuing success of the Lodge.

A Lodge Library is especially valuable, because of the unique character of The Heritage Lodge and the objectives it has engaged itself to fulfill. Resources beyond the capabilities of the Lodge will be required. Some Masonic scholars, contributing to the Lodge programs, will rely on their private collections or other sources for information, and would find it inconvenient to operate from a common source. Nevertheless, books are being donated to the Lodge and these should be made available to the brethren, especially young Masons searching for light and truth.

As the future activities of the Lodge increase, a more active relationship between The Heritage Lodge Library and the Grand Lodge Library should be established and maintained.

2. The date of institution should be shown as follows:

Instituted AL 5977  
AD 1977

3. To provide more flexibility in moving the lodge meeting places throughout the Province at the invitation of other Lodges in the Jurisdiction and recognizing that the Installation should be held in our 'home' Lodge Room, ARTICLE IV, Section 1 be changed to read:

1. Regular meetings of the Lodge shall be held normally on the third Wednesday of the months of September, November, March and May, at 7:30 p.m. in the Preston-Hespeler Masonic Temple, Cambridge. However, the meetings in September, March and May may be held at any suitable time and place within those months at the invitation of any Lodge in the Jurisdiction.

4. Change the wording of ARTICLE V, Section 5 to read:

5. The Worshipful Master, on his election and after having consulted with as many of the elected Officers and Past Masters of the Lodge as is feasible, shall appoint ...

5. Change the word 'obligated' in ARTICLE VIII, Section 1, to read expected; and delete the last sentence.

6. With reference to the Life Membership Fund, ARTICLE XVII, Sections 6 and 7, and APPENDIX A, changes will be required but it is recommended that, except for updating the prevailing interest rate, and making it clear that the calculations for "Life Membership" on page 43 is an example only, the proposed By-Laws remain unchanged until after the Special Committee on Life Membership has presented its report to the Grand Lodge Board of General Purposes.

7. With reference to APPENDIX B, Section 1, page 45, change \$10,000" to read \$2,000.

8. Also in APPENDIX B, Section 4, change to read:

4. The annual fee for Corresponding Subscriber shall be \$15.00 payable in advance. He shall not be required to pay any additional fees.

9. Delete ARTICLES XVIII, XIX, XX and XXI in their entirety.

10. In ARTICLE VI:

- i. Section 3, delete the words "and are not fixed by any By-Laws".
- ii. Section 8, line 8, change "same" to the monies.

11. Move Sections 18 and 20 of ARTICLE XXII to ARTICLE VI maintaining the same numbered sequence.

12. Questions have been raised as to the necessity of including all or parts of ARTICLES IX, X XIII and XIV. It is recommended they be deleted in their entirety.

R.W.Bro. W. E. Wilson,  
Chairman,  
By-Laws Committee.

#### COMING EVENTS

APRIL 20, 1983 (Wednesday), General Purpose Committee Meeting of The Heritage Lodge will be held in the Preston-Hespeler Masonic Temple at 7:30 p.m. This will be the final discussion on the proposed Lodge By-Laws Amendments prior to presentation to the Lodge for final approval at the Regular Meeting in May.

MAY 18, 1983 (Wednesday), Twenty-Seventh Regular Meeting of The Heritage Lodge will be held in the Preston-Hespeler Masonic Temple at 7:30 p.m. The following agenda will be presented at the General Purpose Committee Meeting in April for approval:

1. Regular Business Meeting to preceed unique program.
2. Introduce program, R.W.Bro. Frank Bruce.
3. Special demonstrations by R.W.Bro. Ed Ralph featuring identification, validation, cataloging and presentation of artifacts; and instructions for oral history recording procedures.
4. Gavel identification co-ordinated by R.W.Bro. Joel Piper. A brief review of the saga of the Wilson Mercer Wilson gavels in Wilson and neighboring Districts. Each Lodge fortunate to have received

one of the gavels will have their representative give a brief anecdote of their respective lodge gavel. A short re-dedication ceremony will be conducted by R.W.Bro. Arthur Watson. W.Bro. Ted Jacques will make a presentation of the History of Freemasonry in Norfolk County.

5. A special feature of the evening will be the presentation of two mini-papers. W.Bro. Art Andrew will present a paper dealing with the return of Freemasonry to France during and immediately following the second world war; Bro. Andrew was the Worshipful Master of the reconstituted lodge. R.W.Bro. Jack Dargavel will relate his experiences with Freemasonry in a German Prisoner of War Camp.
6. Panel discussions and close the lodge.

This promises to be an exciting evening and we look for a large attendance and a great deal of participation.

JULY 20, 1983 (Wednesday), Special H.O.M.E. Project luncheon to be held in the Ballroom of the Royal York Hotel, Toronto; to continue no later than 1:30 p.m. more details at a later date.

SEPTEMBER 21, 1983 (Wednesday), Twenty-Eighth Regular Meeting of The Heritage Lodge will be held in the Preston-Hespeler Masonic Temple at 7:30 p.m. On this occasion we will have the unique privilege of receiving the Worshipful Master of Quatuor Coronati Lodge No. 2076, London, England, our own R.W.Bro. Wallace E. McLeod who will present a sequel to his first paper on "The Old Charges". This is also our Annual Election of Lodge Officers.

NOVEMBER 16, 1983 (Wednesday), Twenty-Ninth Regular Meeting of The Heritage Lodge will be held in the Preston-Hespeler Masonic Temple, Cambridge, at 7:30 p.m. Installation of the Worshipful Master and Investiture of the Lodge Officers. This is also the occasion of the Official Visit of the D.D.G.M. of Waterloo District.

#### MASONIC LODGE ROOM RESTORATION PROJECT

At the time of writing (March 26, 1983) the H.O.M.E. Project Fund Raising Campaign has reached the \$66,000 mark, leaving a balance of approximately \$34,000 to be raised before July. It is the wish of the Committee that in the next two months as they enter the home stretch, a final thrust will allow them to reach their objective before July of this year.

Correspondence has just been received from the Office of the Grand Secretary in response to our request advising that the Grand Master and the Deputy Grand Master are pleased to announce that the date of Saturday, October 1, 1983, at the

hour of 1:00 p.m. has been selected for the purposes of the cornerstone laying at the site of the proposed restoration of the Masonic Lodge Room in Black Creek Pioneer Village.

Also M.W.Bro. Howard O. Polk has seriously considered and respectfully suggested the date of Thursday, March 31, 1983, at the hour of 10:00 a.m. as being an appropriate time for the sod-turning ceremony for the Lodge Room Restoration Project.

#### NEW ADDRESSES

The following names and addresses should be added to your Lodge Mailing List:

441.	Wm. J. Crilly 60 Clipper Rd. #913 Willowdale, Ont. M2J 4E2 High Park Lodge #531 Toronto District 2	DDGM (458)	447.	Robert J. MacAulay Mount Pleasant Rd. R.R.#2 Brantford, Ont. N3T 5L5 Scotland Lodge #193 Brant District	PM (464)
442.	Ralph Green 6646 Walkers Line R.R.#2, Milton, Ont. L9T 2X6 Grand River #151 Waterloo District	PGT (459)	448.	Charles W. Shaw Box 123 Maple, Ontario Vaughn Lodge #54 Toronto Dist. 7	PM (465)
443.	Jack Hughes Kirkfield Ontario K0M 2B0 Victoria Lodge #398 Victoria District	PDDGM (460)	449.	Allan W. White 61 Need St. Bobcaygeon, Ont. K0M 1A0 Verulam Lodge #268 Victoria Dist.	WM (466)
444.	Allan T.J. Wickins 252 Clark Dr. Peterborough, Ont. K9H 5P6 Peterborough Lodge #155 Peterborough Dist.	PDDGM (461)	450.	Morley B. Allen 6 Panter Circle Belleville, Ont. K8P H57 Belleville Lodge #123 Prince Edward Dist.	MM (467)
445.	Edward M. Elchyshyn 26 Kelly St. Capreol, Ont. P0M 1H0 National Lodge #588 Sudbury Manitoulin Dist.	PM (462)	451.	Douglas A. Dale 325 Wellington Ave. Kingston, Ont. K7L 4J3 Royal Edward Lodge #585 Frontenac Dist.	MM (468)
446.	Douglas M. Gow 2050 Family Cresc. Mississauga, Ont. L4X 1G6 The Sunnylea Lodge #664 Toronto Dist 2	PM (463)	452.	Ross M. MacDonald Box 119 Consecon, Ont. K0K 1T0 Consecon Lodge #50 Prince Edward Dist.	MM (469)

453.	Walter J. Mayhew 105 Pine St. Belleville, Ont. K8N 2M9 Eureka Lodge #283 Prince Edward Dist. (470)	MM	457.	Wm. H. Rea 74 Mohawk Rd. E. Hamilton, Ont. L9A 2G9 Ionic Lodge #549 Hamilton Dist. C. (474)	MM
454.	Harvey Menzies 217 Lansdowne St. Sudbury, Ont. P3C 4M4 Nickle Lodge #427 Sud.-Manitoulin Dist. (471)	MM	458.	Stuart W. Taylor 1439 Colonial Rd. Group Box #119, Belleville K8N 4Z3 Eureka Lodge #283 Prince Edward Dist. (475)	MM
455.	Eric R. Mueller R.R. #1 Freeton, Ont. L0R 1K0 Waterdown Lodge #357 Hamilton A Dist. (472)	MM	459.	Douglas R. Parkinson 334 Herchimer Ave. Belleville, Ont. K8N 4Y9 Eureka Lodge #283 Prince Edward Dist. (476)	MM
456.	Edward C. Parker 293 Herchimer Ave. Belleville, Ont. K8N 4Y9 Eureka Lodge #283 Prince Edward Dist. (473)	MM			

#### PROPOSED AMENDMENT FOR EDITORIAL POLICY

The following proposal was received just before press time, and is included with these proceedings for consideration by the membership prior to the General Purpose Committee Meeting, April 20th, 1983. If this proposal is accepted, it will replace appendix D of the proposed Editorial Policy as presented on Page 48, Lodge Proceedings Vol. 6, No. 2.

#### THE HERITAGE LODGE

A.F. & A.M., NO. 730, G.R.C.

#### Editorial Policy

#### Publications

1. For the purposes of this statement of Editorial Policy, the publications of The Heritage Lodge, A.F. & A.M., No. 730, G.R.C., shall include the Proceedings of the Lodge, together with such occasional publications as may be issued from time to time under the auspices of the Lodge. They shall not include the lodge summons which is issued for the assembling of the Brethren, in accordance with the Book of Constitution, by the Secretary at the direction of the Master.

2. The execution of Editorial Policy shall be in the hands of the Editor, assisted (at his discretion) by the Editorial Board.

Proceedings

3. The Proceedings may (but need not) be printed in conjunction with the lodge summons.

4. The Proceedings shall normally include the texts of papers presented at meetings of the Lodge. They may (but need not) also include transcripts of summaries of comments on these papers submitted by the appointed referees or by other interested Masons. They may (but need not) also include such other excerpts from the proceedings of the lodge, and such additional material, as the editor may deem expedient.

The Editor

5. The Editor shall be elected, when need arises, after nomination in open Lodge. He shall hold office for as long as may suit his own convenience and the pleasure of the Lodge. The editorship shall not be regarded as an annual office, and it need not be held by the Secretary of the Lodge. The Editor is not subject to the direction of the Master, but he is accountable to the Lodge.

6. The Editor shall edit the publications of the Lodge. He shall have full authority to make such changes in the form of the material submitted to him as to bring it into conformity with standard editorial usage.

7. If, in the Editor's judgement, there is any question about whether a paper presented before the Lodge should be published, he shall refer the question to the Editorial Board.

8. The Editor shall, in consultation with the Editorial Board, present an annual budget to the Finance Committee. He shall have authority to conduct negotiations about the printing of the Lodge publications.

9. In the event that the Editor knows that he will not be available to carry out his duties for a portion of the year, he may nominate an Acting Editor, who must be approved by the Lodge's Committee of General Purposes, to perform his functions during his absence.

The Editorial Board

10. Each year at the regular February meeting of the Lodge's Committee of General Purposes, the Editor shall recommend, for confirmation by the Committee, an Editorial Board consisting of no less than three additional members.

11. When called upon by the Editor, the Editorial Board shall have power to decide whether any paper delivered before the Lodge should or should not be published.

12. The Editorial Board may be called upon by the Editor to adjudicate any manuscript submitted for consideration as a special publication of the Lodge.

13. After this statement of Editorial Policy has been approved by the Lodge, the Editorial Board shall have the responsibility of preparing amendments as need shall arise, and submitting them to the Lodge for adoption.

Special Publications

14. When a manuscript is submitted for consideration as a special publication of the Lodge, the Editor shall refer it for adjudication, at his discretion, to either the Editorial Board, or (in the event that specialized knowledge is required) another Special Editorial Committee, which he shall nominate and present for confirmation to the Lodge's Committee of General Purposes.

Submission of Manuscripts

15. The texts of papers presented orally before the Lodge, and of manuscripts submitted for consideration as special publications, shall normally be typewritten on standard  $8\frac{1}{2}$  x 11 inch white bond paper (or the closest metrical equivalent), double-spaced, with wide margins.

Amendment

16. This statement of Editorial Policy may be amended, on the recommendation of the Editorial Board, by resolution of the Lodge, duly announced in advance in the Lodge summons.

Clifford Baxter  
Frank Bruce  
Jacob (Jack) Pos  
Wallace McLeod,  
(Chairman)

Postal Codes

New postal regulations will require that all addresses must include the postal code. Please examine your address on the accompanying envelope, if it does not include your postal code, we don't have it. Therefore, if you wish to continue receiving the Lodge Proceedings, please send your complete address to the Lodge Secretary.

GRAND LODGE OFFICERS (1982 - 1983)

THE MOST WORSHIPFUL THE GRAND MASTER

M.W.Bro. Howard O. Polk  
892 Aaron Ave., Ottawa, K2A 3P3

THE DEPUTY GRAND MASTER

R.W.Bro. Ronald E. Groshaw  
31 Princess Margaret Blvd., Islington, M9A 1Z5

THE GRAND SECRETARY

M.W.Bro. Robt. E. Davies  
Drawer 217, Hamilton, L8N 3C9

DISTRICT DEPUTY GRAND MASTER, WATERLOO DISTRICT

R.W.Bro. Rev. W. Gray Rivers  
8 Kirby Ave., Dundas, L9H 5K9

\* \* \*

LODGE OFFICERS (1982 - 1983)

Worshipful Master, .....	R.W.Bro.	Balfour LeGresley
Immediate Past Master,..	W.Bro.	George E. Zwicker
Senior Warden, .....	R.W.Bro.	David C. Bradley
Junior Warden, .....	R.W.Bro.	C. Edwin Drew
Chaplain, .....	R.W.Bro.	Arthur Watson
Treasurer, .....	R.W.Bro.	Gary J. Powell
Secretary, .....	R.W.Bro.	Jacob (Jack) Pos
Assistant Secretary, ...	W.Bro.	George Moore
Senior Deacon, .....	R.W.Bro.	Robert S. Throop
Junior Deacon, .....	W.Bro.	Albert Barker
Director of Ceremonies,.	R.W.Bro.	Aage Bjerknes
Inner Guard, .....	R.W.Bro.	Edsel C. Steen
Tyler, .....	V.W.Bro.	Wilfred Greenhough
Senior Steward, .....	R.W.Bro.	Edmond V. Ralph
Junior Steward, .....	W.Bro.	Donald B. Kaufman
Organist, .....	R.W.Bro.	Len Hertel
Historian, .....	W.Bro.	Allan J. Cohoe
Archivist, .....	W.Bro.	Glen T. Jones

CHAIRMEN, LODGE COMMITTEES (1982 - 1983)

GENERAL PURPOSES, R.W.Bro. David Bradley (SW).

MEMBERSHIP & UNATTACHED MASONS, R.W.Bro. Ed. Ralph.

REFRESHMENT & ENTERTAINMENT, R.W.Bro. Ed. Ralph (SS).

MASONIC INFORMATION, R.W.Bro. Frank J. Bruce.

CENTRAL DATA BANK, W.Bro. F. James M. Major.

MASONIC MUSEUM, R.W.Bro. Jack Pos

LODGE LIBRARY, W.Bro. Donald Cosens.

LODGE PUBLICATIONS, R.W.Bro. Clifford Baxter.

FINANCE & BY-LAWS, R.W.Bro. W. Ed. Wilson.

FREEMASON EDITOR, W.Bro. Gregory Robinson.

EDITORIAL BOARD, R.W.Bros. W.E. McLeod, F.J. Bruce,  
and J. Pos.

note: The duties of all Lodge Officers, Lodge Committees  
and Appointed Positions are defined in the Lodge  
By-Laws, ARTICLES V to VIII.



# Proceedings

## The Heritage Lodge No.730

### A.F. & A.M., G.R.C.

INSTITUTED

Sept. 21, 1977

#### WORSHIPFUL MASTER

R.W.Bro. B. LeGresley  
213 Riverside Drive,  
Toronto, Ontario,  
M6S 4A8  
Res. (416) 769 3804



CONSTITUTED

Sept. 23, 1978

#### SEC'Y & EDITOR

R.W.Bro. J. Pos  
10 Mayfield Ave.,  
Guelph, Ontario,  
N1G 2L8

Res. (519) 821 4995  
Bus. (519) 824 4120

Vol. 6, No. 4

Cambridge, Ontario, Canada

May 1983

#### Please Note:

The opinions expressed by the authors, reviewers and other participants in the papers and discussions included in these Proceedings are not necessarily those of The Heritage Lodge.

\* \* \*

#### SUMMONS

Dear Sirs and Brethren:

By order of the Worshipful Master, R.W.Bro. Balfour LeGresley, you are hereby summoned to attend the Twenty-Eighth Regular Meeting of The Heritage Lodge No. 730, to be held in the Preston-Hespeler Masonic Temple, Cambridge, located at the North-East corner of the intersection of Highways 401 and 24 on:-

WEDNESDAY EVENING, SEPTEMBER 21st, 1983, at 7:30 p.m.

prompt for the purpose of introducing and transacting such business as may be regularly brought before the Lodge. This is also the annual election of officers.

On this occasion we will be privileged to have as our distinguished speaker, R.W.Bro. Wallace E. McLeod, Worshipful Master of Quatuor Coronati Lodge No. 2076, London, England. Bro. McLeod is the first Mason in North America to be elected to this high and important office in Freemasonry's Premier Research Lodge.

By special request, Bro. McLeod, who presented the first research paper in our lodge, thereby setting the high standard of excellence which all subsequent speakers have endeavoured to emulate, will demonstrate by example his formula for masonic research. The primary objective is to inspire and encourage promising scholars to become more

actively involved in masonic research activities.

Favourable reports having been received on the applications for affiliation, as presented at the Regular Meeting on May 18th, 1983, the Worshipful Master has declared that a Ballot will be taken at this meeting for the following Brethren:

R.W.Bro. Floyd Walker; V.W.Bro. Richard Quinton; W.Bros. Leslie T. Bodrogi, Kenneth Hughes, John Frederick Unwin, and George P.R.(Bob) Webster; and Bros. Bryan D. Amos, William R. Campbell, William L. Eby, Robert Arthur Long, Terry Allan McLean, James Warren Soloman and Thomas Charles Warner. For full details, see pages 3 and 4 of these proceedings.

\* \* \*

#### GENERAL PURPOSE COMMITTEE

I am directed by R.W.Bro. David C. Bradley, Chairman of the Committee on General Purposes to announce that the next meeting of the Committee will be held in the Preston-Hespeler Masonic Temple, Cambridge, on:-

WEDNESDAY EVENING, AUGUST 31st, 1983, at 7:30 p.m.

sharp for the purpose of transacting and discussing Lodge Business.

All Lodge Officers and Chairmen of Standing and Appointed Committees are expected to attend; all interested Members are particularly welcome. Every Committee Chairman, or his designate, is reminded that a written report is to be presented, or you may mail it directly to the Secretary of the General Purpose Committee, W.Bro. George Moore, R.R.#1, Limehouse, Ontario. As a number of important issues that concern the future of the Lodge are to be discussed, it is important that a large number of Brethren be present.

Sincerely and fraternally,  
R.W.Bro. Jack Pos,  
Lodge Secretary.

TWENTY-SEVENTH REGULAR MEETING

The Twenty-Seventh Regular Meeting of The Heritage Lodge No. 730, G.R.C., was held in the Preston-Hespeler Masonic Temple, Cambridge, Ontario, Wednesday, May 18, 1983, with 11 Officers, 56 other Members and 30 Visitors for a total of 97 Masons as per Lodge Register.

OPEN THE LODGE

The Lodge was opened in the First Degree at 7:44 p.m. by R.W.Bro. Balfour LeGresley, Worshipful Master, who welcomed the Brethren and hoped they would receive profit and pleasure from the unique program planned for the evening. A special welcome was extended to R.Wor.Bro. Rev. Gray Rivers D.D.G.M., Waterloo District and R.Wor.Bro. John Hofstetter, D.D.G.M., Wilson District.

CONFIRMING LODGE MINUTES

It was regularly moved by R.W.Bro. Edsel Steen, seconded by R.W.Bro. David Bradley, that the minutes of the Twenty-Sixth Regular Meeting of the Lodge, held in the Davenport Masonic Temple, Toronto, March 2, 1983, as printed in the Lodge Proceedings Vol. 6, No. 3, and mailed to all members of the Lodge, be accepted as circulated. Carried.

RECEIVING PETITIONS

Applications for membership by Affiliation were received from the following Masons:

1. AMOS, Bryan D., M.M.; 3451 Capricorn Cresc., Mississauga; Age 38; Police Officer; member of Sunnylea Lodge No. 664, G.R.C.; recommended by W.Bro. N. Soutar and W.Bro. John Boersma.
2. BODROGI, Leslie T., P.M.; 1610 Magenta Crt., Mississauga; Age 36; Private Investigator; member of Parkdale Lodge No. 510, G.R.C.; recommended by W.Bro. John Boersma and R.W.Bro. Jack Pos.
3. CAMPBELL, William R., M.M.; 10 Belvedere #8, Brockville; Age 82; Retired; member of Salem Lodge No. 368, G.R.C.; recommended by Bro. Donald R. Moore and V.Wor.Bro. Donald J. Woodside.
4. EBY, William L., M.M.; 206-601 Barber Ave. N., Listowel; Age 63; Chief Engineer; member of Clifford Lodge No. 315, G.R.C.; recommended by R.W.Bro. E. James Scarborough and R.W.Bro. Norman H. Bell.
5. HUGHES, Kenneth, P.M.; R.R. #3 Tottenham; Age 54; Program Manager; member of Spry Lodge No. 385, G.R.C.; recommended by R.W.Bro. Ed Ralph and V.W.Bro. Laurie Brandridge.

6. LONG, Robert Arthur, M.M.; 91 Springhead Gardens, Richmond Hill; Age 44; Psychometrist; member of University Lodge No. 496, G.R.C.; recommended by W.Bro. R.S. MacIntosh and Bro. C.C. Brodeur.
7. MCLEAN, Terry Allan, M.M.; 6540 Falconer Dr. #110, Mississauga; Age 35; Wage and salary specialist, Kodak Canada Inc.; member of Sunnylea Lodge No. 664, G.R.C.; recommended by W.Bro. N. Soutar and W.Bro. John Boersma.
8. QUINTON, Richard D. P.G.S.; 105 Aloma Cresc., Bramalea; Age 48; Toolmaker; member of Sunnylea Lodge No. 664, G.R.C.; recommended by R.W.Bro. N.R. Strutt and R.W. Bro. David C. Bradley.
9. SOLOMAN, James Warren, M.M.; R.R. #4, Havelock, Age 69; Retired; member of Havelock Lodge No. 435, G.R.C.; recommended by R.W.Bro. James H. Hutchinson and W.Bro. George E. Zwicker.
10. UNWIN, John Fredrick, P.M.; 295 Burford St., Newmarket; Age 70; Retired; member of Tuscan Lodge No. 99, G.R.C.; recommended by V.W.Bro. Charles Tugwell and W.Bro. Philip B. Harrison.
11. WALKER, Floyd, R.W.Bro.; P.O. Box 209, Lakefield; Age 58; Semi-Retired; Life member of Richmond Lodge No. 23, G.R.C.; recommended by R.W.Bro. J.M. Howarth and W.Bro. George E. Zwicker.
12. WARNER, Thomas Charles, S.W.; 4380 Longmoor Dr., Burlington; Age 51; Ontario Hydro; member of Brant Lodge No. 663, G.R.C.; recommended by W.Bro. David S. Amis and V.W.Bro. C. Laverne Dawdy.
13. WEBSTER, George P.R. (Bob), P.M.; 1275 Markham Rd., Apt. 1201, Scarborough; Age 56; Salesman; member of Confederation Lodge No. 720, G.R.C.; recommended by R.W.Bro. Ed Drew and R.W.Bro. David C. Bradley.

The Worshipful Master declared the Petitions received and instructed the Secretary to process them in the customary manner.

#### NAMES OF BRETHREN MORE THAN 12 MONTHS IN ARREARS OF DUES

As the Secretary neglected to bring in the names of the four Brethren more than 12 months in arrears of dues and as each has received proper notification of impending suspension, the following will be suspended at the next Regular Meeting (September 21, 1983) unless payment is received in the meantime:

D. Neil Gardner  
R.A. Liebrock

Peter Morrison  
Stanley R. Westfall

COMMITTEE REPORTS

1. General Purpose Committee, presented by the Chairman, R.W.Bro. David C. Bradley, S.W.

"The Meeting of April 20, 1983, commenced at 7:30 p.m. with 14 members present. Minutes of the previous meeting of the Committee of General Purposes, held on February 16, 1983, were accepted as circulated.

The following correspondence was discussed:

1. Letters received from R.W.Bro. Balfour LeGresley, R.W.Bro. W. James Curtis and R.W.Bro. Wallace E. McLeod offering suggested changes to the proposed By-Laws. These were discussed during the lengthy debate on the By-Laws.
2. W.Bro. Stewart Greavette enclosed a proposal for a cataloging system being considered in Niagara District, which he felt may be useful to our Lodge. He also reported that he was preparing a paper dealing with the numbering system of Lodges in Ontario. The cataloging proposal was directed to the Library Committee, and the information about the paper to the Masonic Information Committee.
3. R.W.Bro. D.J.H. Thompson, Secretary of Temple Lodge No. 690, to announce that one of their members had been suspended N.P.D. This was referred to the Secretary for appropriate action.
4. W.Bro. David S. Amis reported on a special gavel in the possession of The Barton Lodge No. 6. This was referred to the Masonic Information Committee as it affected the presentations at the May 18, 1983 meeting.
5. Bro. P.J. Jeffrey, Secretary of the Wm. S. McVittie Bursary Committee enclosed nomination forms for possible candidates. Referred to the Secretary for appropriate distribution.
6. Two letters from the Office of the Grand Secretary:
  - (a) Confirmation of Saturday, October 1, 1983, as the date for the cornerstone laying of the restored Temple at the Black Creek Pioneer Village Toronto. The G.M. notes that a luncheon for the H.O.M.E. project is scheduled for July 20, 1983 and directs that it must terminate at least fifteen minutes prior to the re-assembling of Grand Lodge at 1:30 p.m.
  - (b) Announcements in regard to the 128th Annual Communication of Grand Lodge.
7. W.Bro. Alan Cohoe advises that he had received the Historical Record of The Heritage Lodge from W.Bro. Alan Fowler, W.M. of the Western New York Lodge of Research U.D.
8. R.W.Bro. E.V. Ralph, regarding the vault requirements and expressing concern about the environmental aspects. This was referred to the Expediting

Committee. The Chairman of the Committee W.Bro. Alan Hogg, noted that W.Bro. Hardy Caig, a professional engineer and a member of The Heritage Lodge, has kindly offered professional advice regarding the environmental concerns for the vault storage area in the basement of the restored structure. In addition the M.T.R.C.A. has also been provided with professional assistance in formulating their plans.

The following accounts were received and with the Secretary's latest addition are now presented to the Lodge for approval for payment:

Secretary's account - postage, telephone, etc.	\$ 406.60
Guelph Printing Services	595.47
Mrs. Karen Perry - Typing	48.00
Turner Bookbinding	15.00
Grand Lodge fee for 8 Life Memberships	200.00
Assistant Secretary's Account	9.25
Lee Craft - plaque engraving	9.19

TOTAL \$1,283.51

A number of applications for affiliation were presented. It was duly moved and seconded that they be read in Lodge and the names published in the next summons.

The Expenditing Committee reported that arrangements had been made for a sod turning ceremony which was held on Thursday, March 31, 1983, at 10:00 a.m. M.W.Bro. Howard O. Polk broke the ground with a ceremonial spade presented by Mrs. Florence Gell, Chairman of the Metro Toronto and Region Conservation Authority. The dedicatory prayer was read by R.W.Bro. Arthur Watson, Lodge Chaplain.

R.W.Bro. Balfour LeGresley, Worshipful Master of The Heritage Lodge was present, also Mr. Russell Cooper, Director of Heritage Buildings, M.T.R.C.A. and a group of 37 Brethren and their familiates. Grateful thanks must be extended to Bro. A. Sykes of Zeta Lodge No. 410, who obtained and had gold-plated a suitable spade, complete with a commemorative plaque. The spade, when suitably engraved, will be presented to M.W.Bro. Howard O. Polk.

The cornerstone laying ceremony will be conducted at 1:00 p.m. October 1, 1983. The arrangements for this ceremony are being organized by R.W.Bros. Robert S. Throop and Edsel C. Steen.

The Finance Committee for the H.O.M.E. project reported that as of April 15, 1983, the total of donations had reached \$72,244.64. Although donations continue to come in, very little time remains to achieve the goal of \$100,000.00 before Grand Lodge meets in July, 1983, hence a sense of urgency exists. A special luncheon is planned for July 20, 1983, in the Ballroom of the Royal York Hotel. Tickets at \$12.00 are available. A meeting of D.D.G.M.'s and District

representatives was held as planned on April 23, 1983, with lunch provided by M.T.R.C.A. The Deputy Grand Master, R.W. Bro. Ronald E. Groshaw spoke to the Brethren.

A lengthy discussion followed on the subject of the proposed By-Laws of the Lodge and the proposed amendments offered by several Brethren. As this will be the subject of a formal motion at this Regular Meeting, it is only necessary to state that the Committee of General Purposes recommends that the proposed By-Laws with the discussed amendments be adopted. To ensure that the By-Laws represent the wishes of the members, perhaps they should be printed in the next summons in their revised form and the formal vote taken at the next Regular Meeting in September, 1983.

A discussion took place concerning the increasing costs of the Lodge Summons (Proceedings). It was moved that, for a trial period of one year, commencing in September, 1983, the summons only be sent four times a year and to include the report of the Committee of General Purposes; whilst the Proceedings would be published once a year.

The next meeting of the Committee of General Purposes is to be held in the Preston-Hespeler Masonic Temple, Cambridge at 7:30 p.m., August 31, 1983. Respectfully and fraternally submitted on behalf of the Committee by the Chairman, R.W.Bro. David C. Bradley."

#### MOTIONS

It was regularly moved by R.W.Bro. D.C. Bradley, seconded by R.W.Bro. C.E. Drew, that the accounts as presented in this report in the amount of \$1,283.51, be paid. Carried.

It was regularly moved by R.W.Bro. D.C. Bradley, seconded by R.W.Bro. C.E. Drew, that the report of the Committee of General Purposes be adopted. Carried.

#### MOTION RE: RESTORATION OF W.BRO. THOMAS A. SILAGY

It was regularly moved by R.W.Bro. J. Pos, seconded by R.W.Bro. C.E. Drew, that W.Bro. Thomas A. Silagy be reinstated to good standing in The Heritage Lodge No. 730, G.R.C., in accordance with Section 203(a) of the Constitution and subject to payment of dues owing (\$25.00) plus the current year dues (\$15.00) for a total payment of \$40.00, and in conformity with the recommendations of the Committee of Inquiry. Carried.

#### MOTION RE: PROPOSED AMENDMENTS TO LODGE BY-LAWS

It was regularly moved by R.W.Bro. J. Pos on behalf of R.W.Bro. Ed Wilson, seconded by W.Bro. George Moore, that the proposed By-Laws of this Lodge as published in the Lodge Proceedings Vol. 6, No. 2, pages 22-48, Nov., 1982, with the amendments as published in the Lodge Proceedings Vol. 6, No.

3, page 26-29 and 32-34, March, 1983, which were reviewed by the Committee of General Purposes on April 20, 1983, and reported earlier at this meeting and which are summarized as follows:

1. That the names of two of our Charter Members, Bro. John Edward Brittain and Bro. John Craig Masecar, which were left off the second list by mistake be added.
2. Delete the reference to the September meeting being held other than in Cambridge, in Article IV, as this is the annual election of Officers.
3. Delete the whole of Section 3, Article VI.
4. Retain last sentence, Section 1, Article VIII.
5. Delete the whole of Section 8, Article VIII; to be replaced by Appendix D as shown in Proceedings Vol. 6, No. 3, pages 32-34 and as modified in Item 14.
6. Delete the whole of Section 9, Article VIII, and replace with the following sections:

#### FINANCES

9. The Finance Committee shall, subject to the approval of the Worshipful Master, consist of the Treasurer, Secretary, Senior Warden, Junior Warden, and one other appointed by the Worshipful Master. Their duties shall be:
  - (a) Supervise the general finances of the Lodge.
  - (b) Review all budgets submitted by Lodge Committees and incorporate them into its overall Lodge budget.
  - (c) Prepare and submit to the Committee of General Purposes, at its first meeting after Installation, a budget of revenues and expenditures for the current year which, after approval by the said committee and adoption by the Lodge, shall control and govern the expenditures of the Lodge.
  - (d) Submit to the Meeting of the Committee of General Purposes immediately prior to Installation, a detailed report of actual revenues and expenditures against budget figures, and make interim reports during the year.
  - (e) Review the investment portfolio on a continuing basis, and make recommendations to the Committee of General Purposes for the purchase and/or sale of securities.

#### REPORTS

10. Immediately following their appointment and at their earliest convenience, all Committees shall prepare a plan of action and a budget for the coming year. Such budgets shall be submitted to the Chairman of the Finance Committee and to the Secretary of the Committee of General Purposes giving details of current activities to date.

7. Delete the whole of Section 3 (Resignation of Members), Article IX.
8. Delete the whole of Article XI.
9. Revise title of Article XV to read: Corresponding Subscriber.
10. Add the six paragraphs which are presently in Appendix A and incorporate them in Article XVII, remembering them as Sections 8-13, respectively.
11. Change Section 1, Article XX (Alterations to the By-Laws), to read:
  1. No additions, alterations or amendments shall be made to these By-Laws except by notice of motion given at a Regular Meeting, entered in the minutes and presented in the summons for the next Regular Meeting, at which time the motion being duly moved, seconded and supported by at least two-thirds of the votes then present, the proposed amendment shall be submitted to the Grand Master for approval.
  12. In Appendix A, Vol. 6, No. 2, page 43, that the words "Example Only" be added to the sub-heading Life Membership Fee in the middle of the page.
  13. In Appendix B, that the fee for Initiation remain at \$10,000.00.
  14. The Editorial Policy, Vol. 6, No. 3, pages 32-34; delete the last sentence Section 5 under 'The Editor' and replace with "His appointment will be reviewed annually by the Committee of General Purposes"; and add to the Lodge By-Laws as Appendix D.

Following a brief discussion and a suggestion that all of the amendments be incorporated in a reprinting of the Lodge By-Laws, the motion was passed unanimously.

#### MOTION RE: LODGE PROXY TO GRAND LODGE

It was regularly moved by R.W.Bro. Balfour LeGresley, seconded by R.W.Bro. R.S. Throop, that R.W.Bro. J. Pos be the Lodge Proxy for the 1983 Annual Communication of Grand Lodge. Carried.

#### UP-DATE OF H.O.M.E. PROJECT

R.W.Bro. C.E. Drew reported that the Project Treasurer would be away for a couple of weeks, but the total receipts as of May 5, 1983, amounted to \$79,957.00. He encouraged all members to emphasize the importance of reaching our objective before July 20, 1983. R.W.Bro. Drew invited all members of the Lodge to attend the Special Luncheon at Grand Lodge to honour the Fund Raising Representatives from all Districts. Tickets cost \$12.00 each.

NEW CORRESPONDENCE

At this time the Secretary read a letter from M.W.Bro. Robert E. Davies, Grand Secretary, dated May 5, 1983, as follows:

"Re: Cornerstone Laying Ceremony

Dear Bro. Pos:

Your correspondence under date of April 25, 1983, and concerning the above-captioned topic, has been received and referred to our Deputy Grand Master, R.W.Bro. Groshaw, for his consideration and direction. Much time was consumed in deliberating this subject and it was agreed that in view of the extenuating circumstances and ramifications involved in this project, little could be done by this office until after Grand Lodge 1983. Please be assured that the topic is not being shelved but will be foremost in our minds and certain planning and scheduling will take place within this office. However, little can be done in acceding to your request until following the Grand Lodge Communication.

Kindest and personal regards,

Sincerely and fraternally,

R.E. Davies,  
Grand Secretary."

Since the time and date had previously been set by Grand Lodge, the Secretary had been instructed to request a copy of the customary form outlining the various offices that normally participate in the Ceremony and for which the arrangements committee of our Lodge would be responsible.

A number of Brethren expressed concern as to the disposition of our request, and the very heavy work load over a period of 12-14 weeks imposed on the Office of the Grand Secretary by the demands of the preparation, planning and organization of the Annual Communication of Grand Lodge which resulted in a motion by W.Bro. John Neu and W.Bro. Percy Moffatt and passed by the Lodge, that the Secretary relay the above concerns to the Grand Secretary.

BALLOTING

There being no objection, the Worshipful Master ordered a collective ballot on the 17 applications for membership as appeared on pages 6-7, Vol. 6, No. 3, of the Lodge Proceedings for March, 1983. R.W.Bro. Ainsley Roseborough having passed on to the Grand Lodge above between the time of his application and the balloting.

Following a favourable ballot on all remaining applications, R.W.Bro. Balfour Legresley, W.M., declared the

Brethren eligible for membership in The Heritage Lodge No. 730, G.R.C., by affiliation and requested that each affix his signature to the Lodge Register at his earliest convenience in token of submission to the Lodge By-Laws namely: R.W.Bros.: Robert Carl Casselman and Jack Moore; V.W.Bro. Harold Franklin Whitmore; W.Bros. Garry Edward Bulmer, John Richard Castle, George Ansley Heels, Kenneth A. Hunter, John Milton Robinson, Alan C. Snider, Sam Sniderman, and Samuel J. Wilson; Bros. Harold Jerrold Alpert, Warren R. Covent, Robert French, Brian J. Moorse, John Edward Herbert Rognvaldson and Donald M. Smith.

The business portion of the Regular Meeting was concluded at 8:35 p.m.

At this time the Acting Director of Ceremonies was received to introduce a large deputation bearing unique gavels.

#### AT THE ALTAR

The Worshipful Master, after a brief explanation of this custom in The Heritage Lodge, called on R.W.Bro. Arthur Watson, Lodge Chaplain, to attend the Altar:

In the 40th Chapter of Isaiah we read these words:

"They that wait upon the Lord shall renew their strength, they shall mount up with wings like eagles, they shall run and not be weary, they shall walk and not faint."

Our fraternity must be like the eagle, spread its wings, display its great power and strive for the lofty peaks of achievement, where rests the destiny of our craft.

The formula for generating this new power and strength is hard work and the use of our God-given powers of imagination and ingenuity. Thus we will overcome apathy and move to greatness.

Remember each age is a dream that is dying, or one that is coming to birth.

OURS IS THE CHOICE!

#### LET US PRAY

O God, who hast given us a plan and a challenge grant that we may take the opportunities that are ours so that the plan may come to fruition and our Order may go forth to enrich the life of mankind with strength and vitality.

So mote it be.

## SPECIAL HISTORICAL PROGRAM

At this time the Worshipful Master called on R.W.Bro. Ed Ralph to proceed with the work of the evening.

R.W.Bro. Ed Ralph

I am honoured to have the opportunity of assembling such an important group of masons for this 'practicum' in The Heritage Lodge. The dictionary definition of a 'practicum' is a group session in which a student gains practical experience. On this occasion we propose to demonstrate three of the seven important objectives of The Heritage Lodge. After observing what we trust will be an interesting program, we hope you may be inspired to organize and present similar programs in your own Lodges and Masonic Districts.

**FIRST** - We will demonstrate an interesting approach to the identification of certain artifacts which, through the passage of time, may have lost some of their masonic significance to present day masons. We, in The Heritage Lodge, believe this documentation will be of considerable importance for future Historians. This demonstration is concerned with certain masonic gavels primarily in Wilson District. R.W.Bro. Joel Piper has contributed a great deal of effort in organizing and coordinating this activity.

**SECOND** - This related objective deals with the presentation by W.Bro. Ted Jaques, to The Heritage Lodge, of an old Wilson District History. Bro. Jaques has researched the author of the History for this occasion. Brethren, it will soon be a reality, that is with the successful completion of the H.O.M.E. project, The Heritage Lodge will have its own atmospheric, dust proof, halogen lighted, and air-conditioned vault for storage of important masonic documents and artifacts. There is a real need for every member to be continually alert for such items and when appropriate to have them presented to the Lodge for safe-keeping.

**THIRD** - You will be given the opportunity to appreciate the value and importance of oral histories. The micro-electronic age in which we live simplifies the recording of our histories, but we must be willing to seek out masons who can relate their stories. R.W.Bro. Jack Dargavel and W.Bro. Arthur Andrew have each volunteered to relate a very real masonic experience in their life so that we might demonstrate to you the importance of documenting this type of information for future masons.

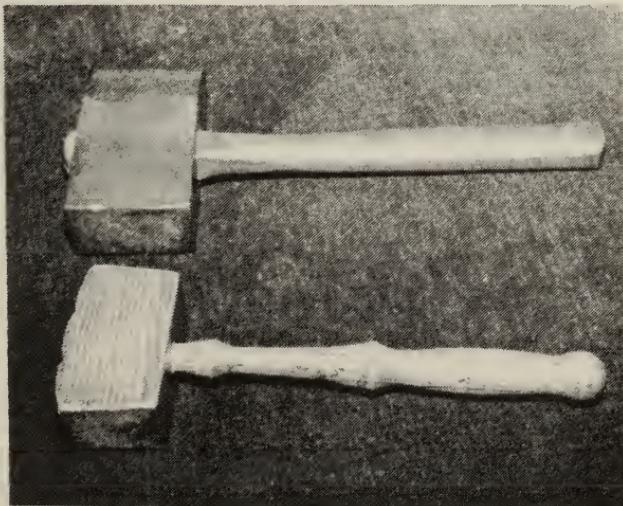
R.W.Bro. Joel Piper will now introduce the first session.

R.W.Bro. Joel Piper

Worshipful Master, Officers of the Lodge and my Brethren. I am pleased to have the opportunity of participating in the

work of the evening and to have had some responsibility in coordinating the artifacts of the William Mercer Wilson gavels that are part of the history of our Jurisdiction and in particular Wilson and Hamilton A Districts. It would be very inappropriate not to express appreciation for the introduction by R.W.Bro. Ed Ralph, and on behalf of all those who journeyed here to display their respective gavels, we appreciate the introduction and the courtesy extended to us by The Heritage Lodge.

It is proper to say that many items of early masonic usage are to be found in many lodges in our Jurisdiction. In keeping with one of the objectives of The Heritage Lodge No. 730, the subject of this evening's endeavour is the reported existence of a number of gavels believed to have been made from the effects of our late M.W.Bro. Wm. Mercer Wilson. Between 1911 and 1936 two individuals, W.Bro. Dr. W.A. McIntosh and W.Bro. J.W. Church, both Past Masters of Norfolk Lodge No. 10, made a number of gavel presentations to certain lodges in Wilson District and also to The Barton Lodge No. 6 in Hamilton. It was a real challenge to identify those lodges and to encourage a representative to attend this gathering and bring with him the treasured artifact. I am particularly pleased that twelve such lodges are represented here tonight. The records suggest that about 22 such gavels were presented over this period of time.



TWO OF THE SIX GAVELS IN POSSESSION OF ERIE LODGE NO. 149, PORT DOVER. THE LOWER GAVEL IS MADE OF RED OAK AND IS IDENTICAL TO MANY SIMILAR GAVELS IN OTHER LODGES IN WILSON DISTRICT. THE UPPER GAVEL IS MADE OF WALNUT AND UNIDENTIFIED.

The initial research for this particular project was done by R.W.Bro. Jack Pos. It was he who identified the particular design, how they came into existance and which lodges may have received them. This naturally prompted a number of questions: what were they made from, who presented them, who made them, and are they in use in the lodges where they exist. I now call on the representative from each of the 12 lodges to present a brief two-minute 'show-and-tell' concerning the gavel in possession of their lodge and any related anecdote that may be of interest.

THE BARTON LODGE NO. 6, HAMILTON

John W. Fernihough, W.M.

Worshipful Master, R.W. DDGM's and Brethren, the Officers of The Barton Lodge are usually attending a dinner meeting tonight as we regularly hold an officer's meeting on the third Wednesday of each month. W.Bro. David Amis, our Director of Ceremonies, several other Brethren and myself have been chosen to attend this special meeting. It is a great pleasure for us to be with you on this historic occasion. I would like to read a paragraph from V.W.Bro. Rev. Norman Macdonald's history of The Barton Lodge. "The Brethren of Norfolk Lodge No. 10, Simcoe, like those of Union Lodge No. 7 have special claims on the fraternal regard of the old Barton and are always welcome in our midst and we do not see enough of each other. In May, 1911, these three old lodges No.'s 6, 7 and 10, met and mingled together in our lodge room. To commemorate the event, the Norfolk Brethren presented The Barton with a gavel made from the wood from the dining table of the first Grand Master of the Grand Lodge of Canada, M.W.Bro. Wm. Mercer Wilson. The gift was most suitably acknowledged and handed to the Archivist for safekeeping. A similar presentation was made in November, 1936, when Norfolk Lodge revisited The Barton. In June, 1938, our Lodge paid a fraternal visit to Norfolk Lodge and exemplified the second degree."

I have brought along this evening a photostat copy of the regular minutes of The Barton Lodge dated May 10, 1911, and November 11, 1936. They support and amplify the excerpt I have read from the history book. I am pleased to leave them with you. Although this gavel has no markings, we have every reason to believe this is the one presented by Norfolk Lodge in 1911 (similar to the lower gavel in the photograph). You have heard that it was immediately handed to the archivist for safekeeping. You may be interested to know that although an archives committee had been in existence since 1896, it was in 1910 that W.Bro. E.B. O'Reilly was actually elected as the first archivist of the lodge. He was, in fact only invested with the collar, apron and jewel of his office in April, 1912 - the first such investiture in the history of the Grand Lodge of Canada. The archivist chest (we have a picture of it in our history) had been purchased in April, 1911, so this gavel was probably one of the first items to be placed in the chest. Although the gavel was displayed

briefly with some of our other artifacts at the Grand Lodge Communication in 1980, it has essentially remained in the chest for 72 years - not a very exciting existence! We are now more than happy to bring it here for an outing tonight to give it the publicity it so justly deserves. Thank you very much.

Worshipful Master, The Heritage Lodge has a copy of The Barton History and I would like to present this copy to you personally on behalf of The Barton Lodge.

NORFOLK LODGE NO. 10, SIMCOE  
John Hiley, W.M.

Worshipful Sir, distinguished East and Brethren, the original design for the gavel is the one I now exhibit, so I am told although I have no documentation as proof. However, I do have documentation of this gavel, which was made of wood from the locks at Sault Ste. Marie, and as you can see, it is exactly the same as the one you have seen earlier.

I only have proof of one gavel presented by W.Bro. Church on February 13, 1934, and I read from the minutes - "W.Bro. Church presented a gavel to Norfolk No. 10. This gavel was made from an oak table which at one time was owned by M.W.Bro. Wm. Mercer Wilson." I will leave this with your Secretary.

KING HIRAM LODGE NO. 37, INGERSOL  
Robert Welt, W.M.

Worshipful Sir and Brethren, I have in the minutes of our April meeting, 1934, a motion moved by R.W.Bro. McKay and seconded by Bro. S.W., that the presentation of a gavel to this Lodge made from furniture of our late M.W. Grand Master, Wm. Mercer Wilson, by R.W.Bro. Church of Simcoe at the regular meeting in March of St. John's Lodge No. 68, be incorporated in our minutes as of this date. Carried.

We are presently unable to locate the gavel which we assume is the shape of those exhibited on the display table - since St. John's gavel is of the same shape and it was a joint presentation at their March meeting. I have however, brought two gavels with me which members of our lodge insist are Bro. Church gavels, although we cannot prove it. They are shaped, I am told, in the shape of a ship's beam since he at one time did woodwork on shipbulding. We have no proof other than the attestations of several elder brethren.

ST. JOHN'S LODGE NO. 68, INGERSOL  
James Ranger, W.M.

Worshipful Sir, R.W. Sirs and Brethren, as W.Bro. Bob Welt has said, our minutes are similar to those he has described. It was on March 16, that W.Bro. Joe Church attended our Lodge and presented two gavels, one to King

Hiram No. 37, and one to St. John's No. 68. I will leave copies of these minutes on the display table for later perusal by the brethren present. Fortunately the secretary at that time must have assumed he was the recipient of this gavel as he has had it in his home all these years. This was lucky for us as we have had two fires, one in 1872 and one in 1956 at which time this would have been destroyed. We owe our thanks to R.W.Bro. Fred Smith, the oldest R.W. Brother in Wilson District who has saved it for presentation tonight.

BLENHEIM LODGE NO. 108, PRINCETON (meets in Innerkip)  
W.Bro. Max Riach, Secretary

Worshipful Sir and Brethren, there is nothing in our minute book about this gavel and we have searched it from 1900 to 1950. V.W.Bro. Harry White says he remembers the night that Bro. A.J. Pellow brought the gavel and said it was from a table in M.W.Bro. Wm. Mercer Wilson's home.

WILSON LODGE NO. 113, WATERFORD  
Bro. Jim Barnett, J.W.  
Bro. Gerald E. Postell, J.S. and Historian

Worshipful Sir, R.W. Sirs and Brethren, we consider ourselves very fortunate to have two of us here with four gavels. One is very similar to those you have already seen and three are made from walnut. At this time I would refer you to our historian for a brief history of these gavels.

Worshipful Sir, as you may have noted already, Bro. Joseph Church must have been a very busy man in the month of March, 1934. I will read from our minutes of that month - "during this evening, Norfolk Lodge No. 10 put on a third degree in Wilson Lodge. Following the degree, W.Bro. Joseph Church of Norfolk Lodge No. 10 presented a gavel made from the furniture of the late M.W.Bro. Wm. Mercer Wilson, first Grand Master of the Grand Lodge of Canada in Ontario and also gave a very interesting and comprehensive account of the history of masonry in Waterford." That verifies the one gavel. The other three gavels are not verified in the minutes. We do not have a copy of these minutes but they will be forthcoming W.S.

ERIE LODGE NO. 149, PORT DOVER  
W.Bro. Charles Grant, P.M.

Worshipful Master and Brethren, I had thought this particular gavel was unique but as I look around I now realize that Erie Lodge is not in possession of a "one-of-a-kind" rarity. I do know that it was made from a table owned by our Grand Master Wm. Mercer Wilson. Some members of Erie Lodge remember W.Bro. McIntosh as an occasional visitor to Erie Lodge. Our minutes show that on February 18, 1929, W.Bro. McIntosh gave a talk on the life and work of M.W.Bro. Wilson. This gavel could have been presented at that time.

The only record I have here is a program from our 100th anniversary in 1961. This states that we received a gift of a gavel from W.Bro. McIntosh made from a walnut table. It further states that we received a gavel from W.Bro. Joseph Church made from an oak table from Bro. Mercer Wilson. It seems we must have another gavel somewhere and we will try to find it.

WALSINGHAM LODGE NO. 174, PORT ROWAN  
W.Bro. William Godby, P.M.

Worshipful Sir and Distinguished East, this photostat of our minutes is dated March 1, 1934, and reads in part - "W.Bro. Joseph Church of Norfolk Lodge No. 10, Simcoe, addressed the Lodge at this Juncture and spoke very fittingly of the first Grand Master, M.W.Bro. W.M. Wilson. He also spoke of W.Bro. W.A. McIntosh as a brother with (sincere) interest in Craft matters and told us that W.Bro. McIntosh had secured an oak dining table which had originally been the property of the first Grand Master, and his intention was to make twenty gavels from the wood in the table and present one to each of the 20 lodges in Wilson district. Unfortunately death had suddenly put an end to all his plans and W.Bro. Church had undertaken to finish his work and now presented one of the gavels to Walsingham Lodge."

This gavel is a little different from the rest because the caretaker of the lodge used it as a hammer to pound a few nails he found sticking up. It does have a few marks on it.

PLATSVILLE LODGE NO. 178, PLATTSVILLE  
W.Bro. Lloyd Hamilton, P.M.

Worshipful Sir and Distinguished East, we have a gavel of which we have no record receiving but after seeing that it matches the other present I am certain it is authentic. I know that R.W.Bro. John Hofstetter has spent a great deal of time this winter trying to find out how we got it but I don't think he has been successful.

SPRINGFIELD LODGE NO. 259, SPRINGFIELD  
Bro. Robert Hutton

It gives me a great pleasure to present this gavel (identical to the red oak gavel in the photograph). It has two plaques on it- The one side reads - "made from a table from M.W.Bro. Mercer Wilson, first Grand Master" and on the other side - "presented by V.W.Bro. J.W. Church of Simcoe, May 11, 1934." As has been pointed out by several previous speakers research is very difficult. Secretaries of that time put down what they thought was important. Our minutes of June 24, 1936, records ' "it was moved by W.Bro. McKenney and seconded by Bro. Ken that Bro. Shively's report on the engraving of S.W. Gavel, which was presented by Bro. Church of Simcoe, be accepted and Committee discharged. Carried."

This is all well and good but I cannot find any record of the committee ever having been formed. It is my pleasure to present this gavel for your perusal.

OAK BRANCH LODGE NO. 261, INNERKIP  
W.Bro. Tom Semenick, P.M.

Worshipful Master and Brethren, I have no copy to present but will read the brief section of minutes related to this gavel. - "It was presented by W.Bro. Church of Simcoe. This gavel was made from a table owned by M.W.Bro. Wm. Mercer Wilson." This gavel is of oak. We used it until about four years ago when we decided it was of unusual value. It was presented to the Worshipful Master of the time, W.Bro. W. E. Thompson. His son is a past master of our lodge and still an active member. Some of our members have claimed that the reason the gavels were presented was that Bro. Church was running for election to Districty Deputy. I don't know if there is truth in that or not but if so it apparently did not work.

VITTORIA LODGE NO. 359, VITTORIA  
W.Bro. George Massey, P.M.

Worshipful Sir and Distinguished East, in following up the request concerning the gavels, we found this gavel which seemed to fit the description in the photograph, being used in our working tools. No one had paid much attention to it. I took the task of researching the minutes and found in the minutes of February 23, 1934, the following - "W.Bro. J.W. Church presented the lodge with a beautiful case of flatware and also a gavel made from the furniture of the first Grand Master, M.W.Bro. Wm. Mercer Wilson." There is no inscription on the gavel so we have no proof but a further examination of the minutes shows that on March 30, 1934, a motion was made that the gavel to be sent to Woodstock for an inscription and the price was given. There was also a motion that W.Bro. J.W. Church be made an honourary member of Vittoria Lodge No. 359. This was done at a later meeting. There was a motion on May 25, 1934, that the decision on the inscription be delayed until the next regular meeting. At that meeting it was again laid over. In December, 1934, the secretary, W.Bro. Butler passed away so that may explain why the inscription was never made. The minutes of July 23, 1937, record that the W.M. ordered the altar to be draped for one month in memory of our departed member W.Bro. J.W. Church.

In going through the register to check the members still alive who were present when the gavel was presented, there were four: J.A. Thompson, then I.P.M. and uncle of V.W.Bro. Omar Thompson, our lodge Secretary who is present this evening; the Senior Deacon Bro. Nigle Bingleman who is alive and attends lodge; Bro. Wm. Johnson now 93 who attends with me at every meeting and is an honourary member; and Bro. Guy Teeple of Port Dover, a member of Erie Lodge No. 149, who is,

I believe 103 years old. This is all the information I could find and I think it verifies that this must be the gavel presented by W.Bro. Church. Regarding the earlier comment about W.Bro. Church. Regarding the earlier comment about W.Bro. Church running for District Deputy, I understand from senior brethren still alive, that it was his intention to run for this office and he was attending lodges throughout the district presenting these gavels. Perhaps this is why we have them.

R.W.Bro. Joel Piper

Once again I would like to express appreciation to the lodges that have participated and particularly to those beyond the district, Wilson No. 113 and The Barton No. 6. For the records of this lodge I must mention another gavel that does exist. It is inscribed and belongs to Oxford Lodge No. 76, Woodstock. I regret that they could not be represented here tonight. I feel that my share of the program is concluded but I would ask R.W.Bro. Jack Pos to offer remarks concerning the gavel mystery at this time.

R.W.Bro. Jack Pos

Worshipful Master, distinguished East and my Brethren. Thank you R.W.Bro. Piper. The saga of the Wilson Gavels started in earnest some 2 1/2 years ago after a personal interview with R.W.Bro. Bruce M. Pearce, the author of the book titled "First Grand Master - A Biography of William Mercer Wilson". On page 161 of the second edition published in 1973, Brother Pearce writes ... "Erie Lodge, Port Dover, and several other lodges have gavels made from wood taken from a table which belonged to him. They were gifts of the late ~~Rt.~~ Rt. Wor. Bro. Dr. W.A. McIntosh, Past Master of Norfolk Lodge No. 10 and Past Grand Superintendent R.A.M. for Wilson district, whose lamented death occurred suddenly in August, 1932."

It seemed like an interesting challenge to learn more about this intriguing bit of masonic history. The only reference we had was Erie Lodge in Port Dover, my father's lodge at the time of his death. I contacted W.Bro. Brian Varey, the lodge secretary, who is visiting with us this evening; and made an appointment to examine the noted gavel. Unfortunately, it could not be identified. We, therefore, gathered all the gavels together and photographed them individually and collectively. In the meantime a chance meeting with W.Bro. David Amis of The Barton Lodge No. 6 in Hamilton revealed that their lodge had been presented with such a gavel. On comparing it with the photographs, it was determined that the red oak gavel was probably the mystery gavel.

A search of the records indicated that there were 21 lodges in Wilson district at the time. Accordingly a full size silhouette of The Barton gavel and the photograph of the

Erie gavel along with a covering letter was mailed to the 21 Lodges in Wilson district. Encouraging responses were received from Oxford #76, King Hiram #78, St. John's #104, Walsingham #174, Thistle #250 and Oak Branch #261; these six along with Erie #149 and The Barton #6 brought our total to eight. At this point other activities in The Heritage Lodge were given a higher priority and the gavel project was tabled. However, as plans for the May meeting in 1983 came into focus, the gavel project was a top contender. Joel Piper's name came up as one who could provide the necessary leadership in providing the lodge with an interesting and viable project for the Regular Meeting in May. Not only did he uncover additional gavels namely: Norfolk #10, King Hiram #37, St. John's #68, Wilson #113, Platsville #178, Springfield # 259 and Vittoria #359, but in addition, and I am sure you will all agree, he has put together a very interesting program. However, the records should show yet another presentation.

According to the minutes of a Regular Meeting of Vittoria Lodge No. 359, held on April 27, 1934, and on the occasion of the Official visit of the D.D.G.M. of Wilson district, Wor. Bro. J.W. Church made a presentation to Rt. Wor. Bro. D. J. Sinclair of a gavel made from furniture of the late Most Wor.Bro. Mercer Wilson ...". Perhaps after the Proceedings are circulated, we may eventually locate additional gavels of this unique design.

Of course it is not uncommon to discover, after an extensive research into a particular topic, that you have uncovered more questions than answers. For this reason we are unable to close the book on this endeavour. Remember, according to the records of The Barton Lodge, W.Bro. McIntosh presented a gavel to their Lodge on May 10, 1911, "made from wood which had been in the dining table of the first Grand Master". Then 25 years later, on November 11, 1936, W.Bro. Church also presented The Barton Lodge "... a gavel, the last of a great many made by his own hand, from an article of furniture taken from the home of M.W.Bro. William Mercer Wilson ...". According to W.Bro. Church, minutes of Walsingham Lodge, March 1, 1934, Dr. McIntosh had secured an oak dining table, originally the property of the first grand master, but because of his untimely death in 1932, he was unable to carry out his plan of presenting each lodge in Wilson district with a gavel. As you will have noted from the reports of the lodges, W.Bro. Church was very busy in 1934 carrying out the original plan of Dr. McIntosh, that is, the presentation of red oak gavels. But what of the walnut gavels: The Barton #6, King Hiram #37, Wilson #113, and Erie #149? Was there another article of furniture made of walnut? Are the walnut gavels to be associated with Dr. McIntosh during the 1911 period and the red oak gavels with W.Bro. Church and the 1934 period? According to the minutes of Vittoria Lodge dated July 23, 1937, "The Wor. Master ordered the altar to be draped for one month in

respect of our departed brother, Wor. Bro. Jas. Church" and one month earlier, on June 8, 1937, the 125th Anniversary of Norfolk Lodge, the list of officers includes Wor. Bro. J.W. Church, Chaplain. Yet the engraving on one side of the gavel as reported by Springfield Lodge indicates his rank as V.W.Bro. J.W. Church, did the engraver make an error? Which simply indicates that all research is not clearly defined and we must be exceedingly careful in arriving at conclusions.

R.W.Bro. Piper

R.W.Bro. Pos, members of The Heritage Lodge and Visitors; when this project was being coordinated for tonight's presentation, I used a vehicle on March 30 of this year to attempt to coordinate those having the gavels by requesting them to present themselves with the gavel at the Wilson District Past Masters and Wardens meeting. Photographs were taken of all the gavels. These slides are the results of that meeting and show the gavels suitably labeled with the name and number of the lodge. At this time I present them to R.W.Bro. Pos for safekeeping as the property of The Heritage Lodge.

R.W.Bro. Pos

On behalf of the lodge I thank you very much and I too have a parting comment and presentation. Last month I revisited Erie Lodge and with the good grace of my friend, W.Bro. Brian Varey, who is with us this evening, I was given permission to borrow their gavel in order that I might make an exact replica. The red oak was previously given to me by the late V.W.Bro. Randall Langs, one of the active founding members of our lodge.

I would like at this time, to ask the Worshipful Master to meet me on the level to receive, on behalf of The Heritage Lodge this replica, in its hand carved holder, of the Wilson District Gavels in recognition of the assembly of those gavels at this Regular Meeting of The Heritage Lodge held on May 18, 1983.

R.W.Bro. Ed Ralph

I now call on our Lodge Chaplain, R.W.Bro. Arthur Watson to rededicate the historic gavels to "Freedom and Justice".

CHAPLAIN

R.W.Bro. Rev. A. Watson

O Thou Great Architect of the Universe, thou hast given us the greatness of history and the edification of life. We give Thee thanks for the history bound up in these gavels and the lives they have influenced and the institutions they have kept in order. Grant that from this day they may continue to maintain order and that the glory they have

portrayed may continue to influence our order until time shall be no more. Amen.

So Mote It Be

HISTORICAL PRESENTATION

by

W.Bro. Edward M. Jaques

Worshipful Master and Brethren; this history - "A Century of Masonry in Norfolk County, 1804-1904", by John Fletcher Thompson, Classical Master, Simcoe High School, coincides with other writings describing the early settlements in Norfolk County, on the north shore of Lake Erie, but, because of its theme, this is unique.

This is not intended as a biography, but only a brief summary of the author's Masonic activities during his five years in Simcoe, which culminated in writing this history. R.W.Bro. Edmond Ralph suggested that, if possible, mention be made of the author's background.

John Fletcher Thompson, B.A. -- joined the staff of Simcoe High School, at the beginning of the school term in September 1899, as Classical Master teaching languages including Latin and French.

Two years earlier, at age 24, he had been made a Mason in Britannia Lodge No. 170, Seaforth, Ontario, and, on October 17, 1899, he attended Norfolk Lodge No. 10, Simcoe, Ontario, as a M.M. visitor. He lost no time in applying for membership by affiliation, and was soon a member of Norfolk Lodge and attending regularly.

In 1901, his keen interest in Masonry was demonstrated by his motion - "that this lodge purchase a twelve dollar edition of M.W.Bro. J. Ross Robertson's "History of Free-masonry in Canada", and later to appropriate thirty dollars to purchase certain books to form the nucleus of a Masonic Library to be established in connection with Norfolk Lodge".

Bro. Thompson's progress was so stimulated by his continued interest in all branches of Masonry, that, in 1904, the year this history was published, he held the offices -- Junior Warden, Norfolk Lodge, No. 10, Simcoe, Ontario; Third Principal J., Ezra Chapter No. 23, R.A.M., Simcoe, Ontario; Secretary-Treasurer Scottish Rite Association, in Norfolk County; and attained 18° A.&A. S. R., Hamilton, Ontario.

Continued confidence in Bro. Thompson was shown in the minutes of regular meeting September 1, 1903, when the W.M. appointed Bros. J.F. Thompson, J. Porter, and W.C. Everett,

a committee to "consider the centenary of Masonry in Norfolk County".

October 6, 1903. The committee reported, recommending that -- "The celebration of St. John the Evangelist's Day be combined with the celebration of the Centenary of Masonry at a convenient date in January, 1904; (in 1903, St. John the Evangelist's Day occurred on a Sunday). "The installation of officers be held in the afternoon, and a banquet in the evening, to which certain Masonic speakers of reputation be invited, to include the Grand Master, and other elected officers of Grand Lodge; "The other lodges in Norfolk County be invited to participate in this celebration; That a committee be appointed by the W.M., to have full charge of the details of this celebration; Moved by Bro. J.F. Thompson, seconded by R.W.Bro. T.R. Atkinson, that the report of the committee on the Centenary be received and adopted. Adopted. The W.M. appointed the following committee in compliance with the above resolution -- R.W.Bro. T.R. Atkinson, W. Bros. Frank Reid and R.E. Gunton, and Bros. J.F. Thompson, J. Porter, W.C. Everett, and H.P. Innes.

The date chosen for this triple function was January 22, 1904, giving the committee three and a half months to complete arrangements, and during that short time Bro. J.F. Thompson compiled this history, and included a complete story of the centenary celebration.

Starting where Masonry in Norfolk County had its beginning -- at Charlotteville, on the cliffs 150 feet above Lake Erie, and overlooking Turkey Point. In 1786 white residents began settling in this area. In 1795, John Graves Simcoe, first Governor of Upper Canada, named Charlotteville the prospective capital of "The Western Country" and in 1800, when the London district was first constituted, Charlotteville was chosen as the district town.

Amongst the population were a few who were already members of the Ancient Order of Freemasonry, and these, "having made themselves known to each other", held a meeting at Job Lodor's Tavern, Charlotteville, on January 3, 1803. The meeting was for purposes of organization only, and the minutes record the resolution - "Resolved - that we will apply for a regular warrant to the Grand Lodge of Upper Canada". The second meeting was held December 27, 1803. Regular meetings appear to have been held from January 1804, and finally getting their warrant September 27, 1804.

Bro. Thompson tells of the frustrations in getting the warrant, but, apparently the lodge began to thrive after 1804. Regular meetings were held, the membership increased until it spread over the greater portion of the district.

He tells in detail of the outbreak of the war of 1812 - 1814, the burning of Dover, pillaging and burnings at Port Ryerse, Vittoria, and Waterford, and other parts of the county.

He tells of another lodge being formed at Murphy's Tavern in 1812, two to three miles north of the present town of Waterford, now shown on some road maps as Dundurn.

He tells of the Lodge at Charlottesville becoming known as Union Lodge No. 22; of the population growing and moving north and east; of Vittoria becoming the new capital of the London District of "Canada West"; of Union Lodge moving to Vittoria and meeting in the Court House; of the Court House burning and most lodge records destroyed. Union Lodge No. 22 did not open again, and most of the members went to the lodge north of Waterford now known as Lodge No. 26, and later as St. John's Lodge No. 14. After the Union Lodge at Vittoria burned, St. John's lodge was the only lodge meeting in Norfolk.

He tells of St. John's Lodge moving to Simcoe in 1839 to quarters in the new Norfolk Hotel of William Mercer Wilson receiving the three degrees in the lodge room in the Norfolk Hotel; in 1854 the name was changed to Norfolk Lodge.

He gives the history of each lodge formed in Norfolk County:

Norfolk Lodge No. 10; Simcoe;  
Wilson Lodge No. 113, Waterford; instituted 1859;  
Erie Lodge No. 149, Port Dover; instituted 1861;  
Walsingham Lodge No. 174, Port Rowan; instituted 1865;  
Frederick Lodge No. 217, Delhi; instituted 1869;  
Vittoria Lodge No. 359, Vittoria, instituted 1877;  
Defunct Langton Lodge No. 335, instituted 1876 to 1890.

Besides the histories of the individual lodges, Bro. Thompson also relates our first Grand Master's efforts in forming our present Grand Lodge in the Province of Ontario, and that makes this history of particular interest to all Masons in this jurisdiction.

This history is beautifully written in very understandable language, although a few Latin phrases are thrown in -- perhaps for interest. However, where these occur on this copy, an English translation is along the margin.

We, in Norfolk County, are grateful to the author for providing us with such a comprehensive, and yet so concise, record.

Worshipful Master, may I present to The Heritage Lodge this copy of Norfolk History?

W.Bro. Ted Jacques initiated Erie Lodge No. 149, Port Dover, 1927; W.M. 1939. Exalted Regal Chapter No. 253, R.A.M., Port Dover; First Principal Z., 1938; Appointed Grand Sword Bearer 1973. Consecrated Odo de St. Amand Preceptor, 17; Knights Templar, Brantford, 1974. Admitted Murton Lodge of Perfection, A. & A. S. R., Valley of

Hamilton, 1971. Hamilton Chapter Rose Croix, Hamilton, 1972; Moore Sovereign Consistory 32°, Hamilton, 1972. Installed Harrington Conclave, Red Cross of Constantine No. 16, Hamilton, 1974.

#### FREEMASONRY IN A GERMAN PRISONER-OF-WAR CAMP

by

R.W. Bro. John R. Dargavel

To start with, what follows is in no way a speech, but a rambling cavalcade of masonic incidents that happened to me during the war.

If, as we go along, you criticize me for the length of this talk, please don't forget - don't blame me - remember the war lasted six years! I was always in favour of a much shorter war.

In June of 1940 - the fall of France - I was shipped to Iceland, a private in the Canadian army. I was stationed, there is a great word when talking about a private soldier - stationed - especially in Iceland. I was sleeping in a lava field twenty miles outside of their capital Rekavik. There I became friendly with a middle aged native. He was a Mason. The friendship developed and he was to take me to a lodge in Rekavik. I, as a private, depended on him for transportation. He was eagerly looking forward to me going to lodge with him - but about two days before the trip, the conversation cooled. He was not taking me to Lodge. I never did find out why. Two possible reasons - personally I think it was a combination of the two.

Number one: Iceland had been a neutral country - not involved in the war. Our regiment had landed - seized the radio station, etc. We were resented. We had brought the war to them.

Number two: We are not conscious of it here in North America but they are in Europe. We must belong, if we are going to visit. Belong to an acceptable Grand Lodge. An ordinary Mason in Iceland would not know how my Grand Lodge rated. He could have found out - but it was easier or simpler not to take me to Lodge.

In the fall and early winter of 1940-41 - these were invasion days in England. What an experience to have had! What an experience to look back on! Our part of the Canadian Army was known as the travelling circus. We would spend our days driving around the South of England, sleeping in a different place each night. The idea behind this was to keep the morale of the civilian population high by pretending that there were plenty of soldiers in England. The Masonic

reason for telling this was story was that - one night, our travelling company was billeted in the Masonic Hall in Kingston-on-Thames. We slept in the banquet hall on the floor, no mattress - two blankets, a haversack for a pillow. In those days that was just standard procedure - a way of life. Here in Ontario, I have seen Masons sleeping in Masonic banquet halls - but they were sitting upright in a chair!

The night in Kingston-on-Thames, I was I believe, a corporal. I went to the Lodge meeting. I remember the expressions on the other soldier's faces when they saw me going into a Masonic Lodge.

In September 1942, I was in a prison camp in Germany.

One evening, the first month there, I was in a room, the same furniture, but more dismal and dirty, than the P.O.W. rooms that you see on T.V. That night, typical of me - I said as I was going out of the room "Happy to meet, sorry to part, happy to meet again".

For once my big mouth had done me a favour. The next day, a new Zealand type came up to me, and had me prove myself as a Mason. Then he broke the news that there were two Masonic lodges operating in the camp. One Australian Lodge and one British. But the Lodges were all hush, hush - as by Hitler's creed - the Jews and the Free Masons were the two great evils in the world. Also some of our fellow prisoners - if they knew about the Masonic Lodge - could sell us out. Some of our escape operations were tripped off to the Germans. Nice atmosphere that we were living in.

The Masons in the camp had a ritual book. It is known as the Emulation Ritual. The book had been taken from a dead British soldier in Crete by a fellow soldier and brought to the camp. The Germans had placed their censor stamp on the fly leaf. They had thought that the Little Book was a New Testament.

Our Lodge met in the dentist's office. The dentist was a New Zealand Mason. The room was about the size of a small parlour. The Master's chair was the dentist's chair. Because of Hitler, the Tyler really was the Tyler! We always had guards snooping around.

Oh yes, in the first month, the Germans had become wise to me. I was in handcuffs - which is a non-Masonic story. It ended up with about 5% of the prisoners in handcuffs. They were in the regular police handcuffs. They were put on at nine o'clock in the morning and taken off at nine o'clock at night. This nonsense went on for thirteen months.

The greatest inconvenience to the handcuffs was that you couldn't change your clothing during the day. Have an overcoat on in the morning - and it stayed on all day. Also

there was the trouble with both wrists chained together, of reaching your braces and that back button. The only reason that I am mentioning this old history is because of its Masonic connection. I often think of this experience when I am giving my Masonic salutes - about the days when I was giving my Masonic salutes with handcuffs on.

We had eighty-seven officers in the camp. I deliberately carried on a casual conversation with each of them. What service clubs, back in Canada, did they belong to and etc. and etc.? It ended up that I was the only Mason among the eighty-seven. Now, before you jump to a hasty conclusion - that is not as poor as it looks. The majority of these officers were young - unmarried and had never really become established in civilian life, when the war caught up with them.

But one: I shall mention his name because in my mind he was not a phony. Lefty White came from Saskatchewan. His picture is in the documentary that CBC shows on the Dieppe Raid. Well - Lefty told me that he was a Mason. But, he couldn't even start to prove himself. Then I asked him what he was dressed like when he joined the Masons. Again he didn't have a clue. The interview with Lefty was embarrassing. I still say that Lefty was not a phony. His name comes up again this evening.

Now, before each of you sits in judgement of this man who couldn't come close to proving himself, let me tell you about myself and see if we cannot learn a lesson.

I joined a branch of a Masonic fraternity some years ago. The ritual that was presented to me was a chaos. I remember them running outside to confer with the Tyler about the ritual. I never went back to that organization. Tonight I couldn't tell you a pass-word or how I was dressed for that ceremony. Let us not judge on Lefty White. My guess was that he joined our fraternity, but for some reason never became involved. Learn from this that the primary purpose in an initiation is to favourably impress the candidate so that he will come back to his lodge.

Another problem faced me. We had only one ritual book between the two lodges. Therefore, I copied the ritual book, which I have here. On the front of the book is a title - "A Play". For nearly three years I carried this book in the inside pocket of my battle dress. Twice, in a search, our friends the Gestapo had me throw the contents of my pockets on the table. The second time, they were really interested, - wanted to know what the abbreviations were. I told them I didn't know. I just copied the play and the abbreviations were in it.

Because of the crowded living conditions in the camp, there was no place to vocally practice the ritual. I remember when I was the Deacon in the Lodge - I would stand in the centre of a field in the snow - out of earshot of

anybody - beat a path in the snow just a little larger than the Mosaic pavement, stop at the Junior and Senior Warden's place and say my piece.

Grenville Lodge was my Mother Lodge while all of this was happening. I wrote Father and said "I am seeing our friend Grenville in the South" - or - "I am now in a position to see my friend Grenville in the East". Meaning that at that time, I was Master. Therefore, the people here at home knew what we were doing.

Also, in the fall of 1942, I had a letter from Mother, saying that my brother William's big night was that month; - meaning, though she couldn't say it - that William's installation as Master, was that month.

As a matter of interest, we held Lodge meetings in the prison camp the same as here - nine months of the year, but suspended our activities in the summer months.

In the last month of the war, when we were eagerly looking to the West for General Patton to come and release us - a notice went around the camp, asking all Masons to meet on a certain night - which we did - and signed a book - a photostat copy which is this. -- The original book was given to the Grand Lodge of England. Our friend Lefty White was at that meeting and his signature was in that book. I still say that he wasn't a phony.

There were prisoners at that final get-together who had been prisoners for the five years since Dunkirk - and they never had the good fortune to know that the Lodge was going on.

What a great mental uplift or help that Lodge was to me - that I could keep active and study the ritual all of those years!

But we didn't finish the war in that camp - we were marched across country to remain ahead of the American army. We were shot up once by the American Air Force! After that, we marched each night. Finally we arrived at a camp that had 100,000 prisoners - and it was there that Patton liberated us. That is when our life became chaotic. Nobody was in charge or responsible. Anyway - to keep the story Masonic, the barbed-wire was cut in various places and - if foolish enough, we could wander about the countryside. I went out and entered a small country church. In the vestibule of this church was a poster of President Roosevelt in his Masonic Regalia - and underneath was a caption. I can't read German - but it was something about the Jews and the Free Masons.

When I arrived home, I still had my "Play" or Ritual Book in my inside pocket. My brother William was on the banquet circuit in Toronto District "C" (now 5 and 6).

The very first day home, he confiscated the book and away he went on the banquet league of Toronto District "C".

The uncertainty of life. William who was never in the army - died three months after I arrived home. I went out and obtained my Ritual Book from his effects - and here it is.

One more Masonic story! I have told it privately, but I have never told it in public. And, out of respect for the Gentleman, I shall not tell his name in full. He is retired now but for many years was prominent in the Canadian Institute for the blind.

I knew Fred as a soldier in England. All kinds of ability - an artist - also an outstanding centre fielder on a baseball team. Well, Fred went to Dieppe - got creased across the bridge of his nose by a bullet, took the bridge of his nose out. - Well, in the years immediately after the war - I came home one day and my Father was in his big chair and he said "We have an interesting case. A soldier from Dieppe was blinded and has an application in for the Masons. The Grand East has decided that if this applicant can tell the difference between daylight and darkness, we shall let him in". That was our Fred. The Grand East decided favourably.

A year later, I was at a prisoner of war get-together in Mount Denis. He couldn't see the bottle of beer. He had to feel for it. Again, my big mouth. I leaned over and whispered to Fred, "Congratulations on joining the Masons". Fred showed a very pained expression on his face. He had been black balled by a local Lodge in Toronto. He was deeply hurt! If, at that time, I had been more experienced in Masonry, I would have advised him to bide his time, and then place his application in another Lodge.

Your Heritage Lodge is to be congratulated for the work that you are doing. My only amazement is - why didn't somebody do it before?

Moving the original Masonic Temple from Woodbridge to Black Creek Village - Wonderful!

Your Lodge and its philosophy is telling us to keep the sacred obligations which have descended upon each of us - let them sink deeply into our hearts. Those who established our individual Lodges have passed into the history books. Their great trust is now in our hands.

I have heard - it was my family folk-lore of Free Masonry in Eastern Ontario - the years 1860-1900: My Great Grandfather was Master of Simpson Lodge. They were simple farmers or merchants - their academic education at the best was the three "R's". Their lodge took place on a certain day before the full moon - the easy driving - I have heard

how they repeated their Masonic Ritual as they drove along in their horse and buggy or how they became letter perfect while practicing on the banks of the Rideau Canal. However, of more importance - how they were continually striving not to get more men into Masonry - but more Masonry into men! They did not realize it but their simple way of living was to exalt and ennable humanity. To bring life out of darkness and beauty out of roughness. To make every hard won inheritance more secure, every sanctity more sacred and every hope more radiant!

So it was throughout all of rural Ontario at that time. The pioneers, as Masons, sought to have the teachings of the Masonic Lodge become the silent partner of the home, the school and the church.

That is why I am so proud of Heritage Lodge. You have reminded us of our Masonic Legacy. Their great trust is now in your hands.

The greatest tribute that we can pay to our Masonic ancestors is to try to absorb from their example some of their dedicated purpose, some of their selflessness and sacrificial service.

To resolve that part of the superstructure of the Masonic order which may be our responsibility to build - shall be worthy of the foundation already laid.

R.W.Bro. John R. Dargavel

A native of Toronto, graduated from University of Toronto and enlisted in Canadian Army, September, 1939; discharged June, 1945. Taught school in Toronto from 1946 to 1972. Initiated, Grenville Lodge No. 629, Toronto, 1930; W.M. 1960. Grand Junior Warden, 1963. Presently Historian of Grenville Lodge. Member of St. Clair Chapter R.A.M., Toronto, and A. & A.S.R., Valley of Toronto 32 degree.

#### RE-BIRTH OF FREEMASONRY IN CONTINENTAL EUROPE

by

W.Bro. Arthur Andrew

It is an honour for me to have the opportunity to speak to you this evening. When I was first asked to speak to you, I found myself at a loss in where to start and when to stop on the subject that you have asked me to speak. I realize, however, that the Brethren here tonight represent a cross section of Masonry from various Masonic Bodies. Therefore, I assume that you would be interested not only in Free-Masonry in France, but on the continent of Europe and the British Isles. The subject I shall endeavour to deal with

tonight is so extensive that it would take several evenings to exhaust it.

I shall therefore, confine myself to the broad outlines, rather than detailed history.

Masonry on the continent of Europe started a long time ago and it is generally admitted that the Mother Grand Lodge of the World is the United Grand Lodge of England. England has been and still is the Custodian of the Ancient Landmarks which are generally followed by all regular Lodges. At the opposite side of the Bulwark of Masonry in Europe, we must admit that in some countries Masonry is completely forbidden. In fact, not even tolerated, and I shall name Spain and the countries behind the Iron Curtain, and so my Brethren, Masonry as we know and recognize it today had its humble beginning in London, England in the year 1717. Over the years, many notable men have been initiated into Masonry. It would be only fitting to mention one of the greatest of our time, "Sir Winston Churchill" who was initiated in Studholm Lodge No. 1591, at the Cafe Royal, Regent St., London, on May 24th, 1909. Today in the great city of London, on Great Queen, stands one of the finest symbols of Freemasonry, "The Grand Temple", known as the Freemasonry Hall which covers an area of over two acres. The Temple is 120 feet in length and 90 feet wide, and is 62 feet in height. This Temple was built in the late 1920's as the Masonic Peace Memorial, and dedicated to the Brethren who fell in the first world war. There are 17 Lodge rooms of various sizes to accommodate 50 to 500 at one time. These rooms together with the Grand Temple can accommodate some 4,000 Brethren. Before leaving the Grand Temple in London, one should mention the excellent Museum, of course the highlight to me was the showcase containing the Records of some 40 Brethren proven to be Masons, held Regular meetings in Stalag No. 3 Concentration Camp during the last World War. While in London, I had the pleasure of a conducted tour of the Temple. I also attended Lodge at the Temple in London during this time and later at Grays, Essex.

The Grand Lodge of Scotland deserves a special mention. It came into existence in 1736 and like London, it has a. Grand Temple on a smaller scale on Great George St., which is a very fitting name and location as the late King George VI was installed in the Temple in 1936. One difference exists, the WM has the title of RW and the Wardens the title of W.Bro.

Proceeding on the continent of Europe, the Grant Orient of Belgium was established in 1833 and has continued in existence to the present time. However, many of its members do not believe in the existence of a Supreme Being and are opposed to the display of the Volume of the Sacred Law in Lodge Rooms because of a mistaken belief that such a belief and display indicates support of the Roman Catholic Church.

Therefore, the Grand Orient of Belgium is not recognized except by a few Grand Lodges. However, a Grand Lodge of Belgium, grouping 11 Lodges working regularly and displaying the 3 Great Lights, was recently consecrated by the Grand Master of the Netherlands and it is already recognized by several North American Obediences. Moreover, a number of Belgium Masons formed a Lodge on the French Border, I had the privilege of attending the Consecration and Installation of Officers, presided over by the Grand Master, of the Grand Lodge National Francaise.

Moving across the border to Holland, the Dutch take their Masonry activities very seriously. They have several small Lodges with a membership of some 6,500. They meet every week and devote many of these meetings to masonic research and instructing EA's and FC's, normally it will take one year between each degree. The Lodge work is of course, conducted in the Dutch language, however, about 90% of the Brethren speak good English.

Let me now leave Central Europe for a few words about Italy. Masonry was reinstated in Italy in 1733 and was after many years of activity, suppressed by Mussolini in 1927. It was only in 1945 after Italy was liberated by our Armed Forces that Masonry was revived. The two former Grand Lodges joined forces under the Grand Orient of Italy. Another Grand Lodge, the Grand National Lodge was formed in 1948. The latest report indicates that there is a movement toward unity of Freemasonry in Italy.

Greece is a poor country with rather limited resources and the Freemasons of that country are struggling against tremendous odds, striving to keep the light of Masonry burning in an area that could well apply its principles to improve the conditions of the common people.

There is an interesting tale about Masonry in Turkey. There the candidate must qualify in each degree before he can advance, then he must apply for the next two degrees. An unusual sidelight, the password is changed every three months, therefore, members must attend Lodge frequently so as to readily gain admission.

In Israel, there is a wonderful spirit of Fellowship between Christians, Jews and Moslems featured by Masonic Principles. In 1948 the National Grand Lodge of Palestine was changed to the Grand Lodge of Israel. The two former groups buried their differences to form this body. They have been very successful bearing in mind the many differences of religious background. I have not had the opportunity to attend a Lodge Meeting in this area; however, several Brethren who I know have attended Galilee Lodge where they broke the bread of the fraternity in the true spirit of the Brotherhood of Man and the Fatherhood of God.

Switzerland deserves special mention, as for the past century, she has observed a strict neutral state in all Masonic activities. The Grand Alpine of Switzerland was created in 1844, however, it was not until 1931 that the volume of the Sacred Law was placed on the Alter at all meetings. In December 1963, Grand Lodge National Francaise formally recognized the Grand Alpine of Switzerland. I had the pleasure of attending this meeting in Paris where the French National Grand Lodge made this decision.

Sweden never has a living past Grand Master of the Grand Lodge, as the King of Sweden becomes the Grand Master and holds that position for life. Now to quote the Grand Master of the French National Grand Lodge in Paris, on His recent visit to Norway, Sweden and Denmark, "If I were given the opportunity of choosing a picture giving the best illustration of the beauty and purity of Freemasonry, I could not better than recall the visit to these countries and an evening spent with the Brethren".

Another country deserves special mention for the purpose of Freemasonry. The original Grand Lodge of Germany was formed in 1723, however, Masonry has suffered for many years in that country and it is still split into two Grand Lodges. Prior to the ban of Masonry by Hitler in 1933, there were 9 Grand Lodges in Germany, after the end of the last war there still remains some 15,000 Members out of the original 70,000, 10,000 Members are in West Germany and 5,000 in East Germany where Masonry is forbidden. The four remaining Grand Lodges which had their Lodges in West Germany transferred their Lodges in 1949 to the United Grand Lodge of West Germany. It took another 10 years to achieve complete unity of Masonry in West Germany. A special note of interest -- the 4th Convention since 1949 was held in West Berlin in September 1961, four weeks after that fateful day, the 13th of August when the Wall was erected to divide the City of Berlin. Many Brethren used their leisure time to look at the Wall for the first time, however, in spite of these troubled times, over 230 worthy Masons were present at the Convention. Three Canadian Military Lodges exist in West Germany; a Canadian Army Lodge at Soest, which was consecrated in 1962, two RCAF Lodges, Dominion 848 located at Baden-Baden and the Lodge of Two Bridge 877, located at Zweibrucken. There are also several American Lodges, the most noted is George Washington Lodge 820 at Kaiserslautern which was consecrated in 1955. I have visited several of the above Lodges.

The history of Freemasonry in France is extremely mixed up. It dates back to 1721. However, any attempt to follow its several strands would involve a mass of detail far beyond my scope of allotted time. To simplify things, I will say that there are three Masonic bodies in that country; the Grand Orient, Grand Lodge of France and the Grand Lodge National Francaise (Regular). The Grand Orient started its existence in 1777; however, in the year of 1876 it denounced

the official reference to the existence of God, as many of the Members are Atheists. Lodges under the Grand Orient discuss subjects far remote from Masonry and they take an active part in political discussion at Lodge meetings. They have the largest body of some 20,000. Next we have the Grand Lodge of France with about 9,000 and was formed earlier than the Grand Orient, however, it ceased to exist in 1777 and in fact, it gave birth to the Grand Orient. The Grand Lodge of France was revived in 1894 and worked in the name of and under the Supreme Scottish rite in France. The Grand Lodge of France was declared a self-governing body in 1904. While this Grand Lodge claims many of the ancient landmarks, it cannot be considered regular for two reasons; first of all inter-visitation with Lodges of the Grand Orient is openly permitted; secondly, many Members deny a belief in God, however, in order to retain many Members, the Grand Lodge of France considers the Great Architect of the Universe as a Vague Guiding Principle and the Holy Bible as an undefined Symbol.

The Third Obedience, grouping some 7,000 Members under 85 Lodges is the Grand Lodge National Francaise (French National Grand Lodge) which came into being in 1913. This Grand Lodge was formed from two Lodges under the Grand Orient which became increasingly dissatisfied with the negative attitude of the Grand Orient toward the belief in God and the display of the volume of the Sacred Law and its positive political activities. The G.L.N.F. celebrated its 50th Anniversary in December 1963, and many of the Masons who had made their Masonic home under this Grand Body during the past 50 years were present.

It is interesting to note that near Paris during World War I, in an open field under special dispensation from Grand Lodge of England and assisted by Grand Lodge Officers from G.L.N.F., Paris, they initiated into Freemasonry a young American Army Captain, later destined to become a five star General and President of the United States, - General Dwight D. Eisenhower. World War II destroyed nearly all that had been so carefully built up in the years between the wars. In 1940 the Vichy Government issued a decree which forbade the practice of Freemasonry during the German occupation and most of the Lodge properties and records were destroyed. However, there are many interesting tales in Paris, one being that the Master of St. George Lodge buried the Charter in a wine garden which was recovered in tact after the war. Masonry did not flourish due to political and religious activities, however, with the advent of the Nato Alliance and establishment of many English and French Lodges in Paris and surrounding area, Masonry took a new lease on life.

My personal experience with Masonry in Europe was as a member of the armed forces from 1958 to 1964 when I was stationed at Metz in France. At that time and to the best of my knowledge there were 6 Canadian lodges, three in France and three in West Germany. There were numerous American lodges as well. All were under the obedience of the Grand Lodge Nationale Francais, the only recognized masonic body.

During my tour there it became apparent that General DeGaulle was planning to drop out of N.A.T.O. and the armed forces lodges would then go into darkness. Eighteen of us therefore, received permission from the Grand Master to form a masonic lodge which would permit the admission of national Frenchmen. Many of those that joined had previously been members of masonic bodies but due to Hitler's decrees against masonry had gone into darkness. Some that kept the light of masonry burning continued to practice in secret and wore a small forget-me-not on their lapel.

We did form Lorraine Lodge No. 76, which is still in operation. Meetings were held in a hen house. I was Tyler and although the weather is not as cold there as it gets in Canada, there was no heat in the building and heavy clothing was required to keep warm. I became the third master of Lorraine Lodge.

We later purchased a bus garage and commenced renovations, installing the plumbing ourselves. I was transferred back to Canada before the work was completed. However, I have since returned and was delighted to see the transformation. There are now two lodge rooms, one about the size of the Preston-Hespeler lodge room and a smaller room plus anterooms and washrooms. The work follows the Emulation Ritual of the Grand Lodge of England, but is conducted in French.

After this brief summary of Masonry in France, you will surely wonder what are the prospects of reaching unity in France. At first sight there is little chance of the Grand Orient taking steps towards a return to regular Masonry. What about the Grand Lodge of France? For some time, there has been a movement in favour of a union of the Grand Lodge of France and the G.L.N.F.; however, it was made clearn during the past few years that the Grand Lodge of France is not yet ready to accept the basic landmarks and will not sever its relations with the Grand Orient. However, during the past five years, five (5) Lodges in their entirety have been reconstituted from the Grand Lodge of France to the G.L.N.F. and they are now working under the jurisdiction of that body. The Grand Lodge National Francaise is the only completely regular Masonic Body in France.

The G.L.N.F. today and for the past 50 years is beyond a doubt, adhering to the ancient landmarks. It is recognized by all the Grand Lodges in Canada and U.S.A. and over 30 Grand Lodges around the world. It is worth noting that over 2,500 Members of the G.L.N.F. are Brethren belonging to the U.S. and Canadian Military Forces spread over 15 Lodges. One of these Lodges is comprised of American Brethren stationed in Spain and who meet monthly across the French Border. The G.L.N.F. is divided into five Provincial Grand Lodges, with each Lodge comprised of about 1,500 Members comparable to the Grand Lodge of P.E.I. It was in one of these Provincial Grand Lodges that I served.

W.M. - thank you so much for being permitted to pass along a small bit of information about the Lodges, - some of which I was privileged to serve.

W.Bro. Arthur Andrew

Raised in Hiram & Lebanon Lodge #3, Summerside P.E. Island, (January 1948); Worshipful Master, Lorraine Lodge #74, Metz, France (1962); Provincial Grand Chaplain, Province of Austrasia, Metz, France (1963); Life member, Lorraine Lodge, Metz, France (1964); Affiliated Guelph Lodge #258, Guelph, Ontario (1971).

Exalted St. Lambert Royal Arch Chapter #21, St. Lambert, Quebec (1967); First Principal, Guelph Chapter #40, Guelph, Ontario (1979).

Consecrated Victoria Preceptory, Guelph, Ontario (#10) (1976); Presiding Preceptor, Victoria Preceptory (#10) (1979).

Honoured as a Royal and Select Master of Ontario in Conestoga Council #17, Waterloo, Ontario (1978); Greeted as a Super Excellent Master in Adoniram Council #2, Toronto, Ontario (1978); Welcomed into Sir William York Rite College #57, Hamilton, Ontario (1980).

Admitted to Lodge of Perfection, Guelph, Ontario (1974); Chapter Rose Croix, Guelph, Ontario (1975); Moore Consistory, Hamilton, Ontario (1975).

Member Rameses Shrine Temple, Toronto, Ontario (1980); Member Guelph District Shrine Club, Guelph, Ontario (1980).

Installed Conestoga Conclave #12, Red Cross of Constantine, Waterloo, Ontario (1981).

#### MESSAGE FROM THE WORSHIPFUL MASTER

The year is passing quickly. As we enter the summer recess only one regular meeting remains prior to Installation in November. Perhaps a few thoughts are timely.

In September the lodge is to be honoured by a visit from the Master of the Quatuor Coronati #2076, our own R.W. Bro. Wallace E. McLeod. As he possesses rare and special skills I have prevailed on him to modify his presentation to better suit the current needs of the lodge. His address will become both an informative research presentation and a teaching session. As we learn how to research, prepare and present a paper suited to the goals of this lodge, R.W.Bro. McLeod will inform us on a timely topic of his choice. We hope that some of those present will be inspired to follow his lead and begin work to prepare a paper that may in due time also be presented before this lodge.

I cannot be more enthusiastic about project H.O.M.E. which has done wonderfully well and is proceeding on schedule. I express the appreciation of The Heritage Lodge to both members and non-members alike for their support of it. Under R.W.Bro. Ed Drew, the fund-raising task force has done a splendid job with their treasurer, W.Bro. James Major reporting receipts of about \$93,000 as of June 15. All that remains is a final push to complete our goal of \$100,000 before Grand Lodge convenes in July.

We hope to see a large turnout of members for the cornerstone ceremony on October 1st. The lodgeroom will be dedicated at some later date not yet announced by the Grand Master. At present, the Expediting Committee under W.Bro. Alan Hogg is concentrating on the erection of the building and on the interior design and furnishing of the lodgeroom. Please continue to support their search for suitable period furnishings.

In maintaining the lifeline of the lodge, R.W.Bro. Frank Bruce has this year presented an interesting and productive lodge program and I am delighted with the support it has received. Please continue to assist him by passing program suggestions to him.

Although our Senior Steward would prefer that I pass the credit elsewhere perhaps a comment on our lodge refreshments is in order. R.W.Bro. Ralph has worked hard this year to provide something a little different and more extensive and it is important that we receive your comments on what is being done. I do apologize for the necessity of a small charge for food but I know you recognize that our low dues simply cannot support this expense. If you approve what has been done, let us know about it and in particular, express your appreciation to R.W.Bro. Ralph. If you feel otherwise, please communicate your criticism to me.

Elections are upon us and new officers may be needed. The Wardens and I would be pleased to hear from any Past Master willing to serve.

I hope these lines may help you to feel better-informed about current lodge activities. Please enjoy a relaxing summer.

R.W.Bro. Balfour LeGresley,  
Worshipful Master.

COMING EVENTS

AUGUST 31, 1983, (Wednesday), General Purpose Committee Meeting of The Heritage Lodge will be held in the Preston-Hespeler Masonic Temple at 7:30 p.m. This will be the commencement of another Masonic year and all Committee Chairmen, as well as members of the G.P. Committee are urgently requested to be in attendance.

SEPTEMBER 21, 1983, (Wednesday), Twenty-Eighth Regular Meeting of The Heritage Lodge will be held in the Preston-Hespeler Masonic Temple at 7:30 p.m. On this occasion we will have the unique privilege of receiving the Worshipful Master of Quatuor Coronati Lodge No. 2076, London, England, our own R.W.Bro. Wallace E. McLeod, who has been persuaded to modify his talk to emphasize the methodology of investigating, preparing and presenting a masonic research paper. For more details see 'Message From The Worshipful Master', page 36 of these Proceedings. This is also our annual Election of Officers.

OCTOBER 1, 1983, (Saturday), at 1:00 p.m., the Cornerstone Laying Ceremony, at the site of the proposed restoration of the Masonic Lodge Room in Black Creek Pioneer Village, 5 Shoreham Drive, Downsview, Ontario. Anyone who has made a donation to the H.O.M.E. Project should have received a complimentary admission (including a guest) to the Black Creek Pioneer Village. If you have not received your special pass, or have not contributed to the H.O.M.E. Project, see your District Representative. The names of all Representatives are given on pages 48-50, Lodge Proceedings, Vol.6, No.1, Sept., 1982.

NOVEMBER 16, 1983, (Wednesday), Twenty-Ninth Regular Meeting of The Heritage Lodge will be held in the Preston-Hespeler Masonic Temple, Cambridge, at 7:30 p.m. Installation of the Worshipful Master and Investiture of the Lodge Officers. This is also the occasion of the Official Visit of the D.D.G.M. of Waterloo District.

FROM THE SECRETARY'S DESK

All members are reminded that their Annual Dues are payable at any time. Your Fees for 1983-1984 are due Sept., 1st, 1983. This may also be your last opportunity to obtain a Life Membership at the low cost of \$175.00 plus the current dues of \$15.00; at the Annual Communication of Grand Lodge, a proposed motion if passed, will increase the cost of commuting a Life Membership from \$25.00 to \$30.00. Also from these Proceedings you will note that, subject to Grand Lodge approval of our amended By-Laws, there will be an increase in the cost of Life Memberships.

MAILING LIST CORRECTIONS

The following corrections should be made to your mailing list:

30. W.B. Bolton  
#1202, 1285 Cahill Dr.,  
Ottawa, K1V 9A7

64. George A. Campbell  
P.O. Box 374,  
St. Catharines,

74. Robert J. Clark  
Apt. 22 - 587 Cranbrook Rd.,  
London. N6K 2Y4

111. J.H. Eagleson PM

151. Robert F. Gordon  
Suite 906 - 180 Lees Ave.,  
Ottawa, K1S 5J6

160. Charles R. Griffiths  
1549 Dougall Ave.,  
Windsor, N8X 1S2

195. Reginald E. Jewell  
170 Dundas St.W.  
Trenton, K8V 3R1

228. George A. Marr  
Algoma Lodge No. 469

236. George Y. Masters PDDGM  
Sault St. Marie, P6A 6K4

257. Cecil S. McKnight  
318-156 Fitch St.,  
Welland, L3C 5R7

361. F. Roy Weatherdon  
Port Elgin, NOH 2C0

316. Jack Shipp  
Guelph, N1E 3L5

373. Edwin Wilson  
Georgetown, L7G 2Y5

NEW ADDRESSES

460. Robert C. Casselman PDDGM  
11 Hughes Rd.,  
Orillia, L3V 2L9  
Excelior Lodge #142  
Eastern (477)

461. Jack Moore DDGM  
9 Knighton Dr.,  
Toronto, M4A 1V9  
Stevenson #218  
Toronto 3 (478)

462. John Richard Castle PM  
27 Meadowglade Cr.,  
Willowdale, M2J 1C6  
Sunnyside #582  
Toronto 2 (479)

463. Harold F. Whitmore GS  
43 Skyland Dr.,  
Hamilton, L9A 3B9 (480)  
Hamilton C, Temple #324

464. Garry E. Bulmer PM  
243 Graham Ave.S.,  
Hamilton, L8K 2M7  
Dufferin #291  
Hamilton C (481)

465. George Ansley Heels WM  
29 Doverwood Crt.,  
Willowdale, M2M 2G6  
Simcoe #644  
Toronto 7 (482)

466. Kenneth A. Hunter PM  
10 Conllins Rd.,  
West Hill Ont., M1C 1C3  
Sunnyside #582  
Toronto 2 (483)

467. John M. Robinson PM  
9 Sandhill Dr.,  
Rexdale, M9V 1H6  
Delta #634  
Toronto 6 (484)

468. Alan C. Snider PM  
35 O'Meara Crt.,  
Willowdale, M2J 4Y9  
Mount Sinai #522  
Toronto 2 (485)

469. Brian J. Moorse MM  
122 Iroquois Ave.,  
Oshawa, L1G 3X3  
Parkwood #695  
Ontario (486)

470. Sam Sniderman PM  
208 Torresdale Ave.,  
Willowdale, M2R 3E6  
Mount Sinai #522  
Toronto 2 (487)

471. Samuel J. Wilson PM  
220 Spruce St. Box 146,  
Massey, POP 1PO  
Espanola #527  
Sudbury-Manitoulin (488)

472. Howard J. Alpert MM  
15 Riderwood Dr.,  
Willowdale, M2L 2X4  
Mount Sinai #522  
Toronto 2 (489)

473. Warren R. Covent MM  
79 Gretman Cresc.,  
Thornhill, L3T 5L9  
Mount Sinai #522  
Toronto 2 (490)

474. Robert French MM  
3661 The Credit Woodlands  
Mississauga, L5C 2L1  
Islington #715  
Toronto 2 (491)

475. John E.H. Rognvaldson MM  
Apt. 116 - 4 Pine Rd.,  
Elliot Lake, P5A 2L1  
Elliot Lake #698  
Algoma East (492)

476. Donald M. Smith MM  
Box 395 - 672 Ann St.,  
Prescott, KOE 1T0  
Central #110  
St. Lawrence (493)

\* \* \*

GRAND LODGE OFFICERS (1982 - 1983)

THE MOST WORSHIPFUL THE GRAND MASTER  
M.W.Bro. Howard O. Polk  
892 Aaron Ave., Ottawa, K2A 3P3

THE DEPUTY GRAND MASTER  
R.W.Bro. Ronald E. Groshaw  
31 Princess Margaret Blvd., Islington, M9A 1Z5

THE GRAND SECRETARY  
M.W.Bro. Robt. E. Davies  
Drawer 217, Hamilton, L8N 3C9

DISTRICT DEPUTY GRAND MASTER, WATERLOO DISTRICT  
R.W.Bro. Rev. W. Gray Rivers  
8 Kirby Ave., Dundas, L9H 5K9

\* \* \*

LODGE OFFICERS (1982 - 1983)

Worshipful Master, .....	R.W.Bro.	Balfour LeGresley
Immediate Past Master, ..	W.Bro.	George E. Zwicker
Senior Warden, .....	R.W.Bro.	David C. Bradley
Junior Warden, .....	R.W.Bro.	C. Edwin Drew
Chaplain, .....	R.W.Bro.	Arthur Watson
Treasurer, .....	R.W.Bro.	Gary J. Powell
Secretary, .....	R.W.Bro.	Jacob (Jack) Pos
Assistant Secretary, .....	W.Bro.	George Moore
Senior Deacon, .....	R.W.Bro.	Robert S. Throop
Junior Deacon, .....	W.Bro.	Albert Barker
Director Ceremonies, .....	R.W.Bro.	Aage Bjerknes
Inner Guard, .....	R.W.Bro.	Edsel C. Steen
Tyler, .....	V.W.Bro.	Wilfred Greenhough
Senior Steward, .....	R.W.Bro.	Edmond V. Ralph
Junior Steward, .....	W.Bro.	Donald B. Kaufman
Organist, .....	R.W.Bro.	Len Hertel
Historian, .....	W.Bro.	Allan J. Cohoe
Archivist, .....	W.Bro.	Glen T. Jones
Editor, .....	R.W.Bro.	Jack Pos